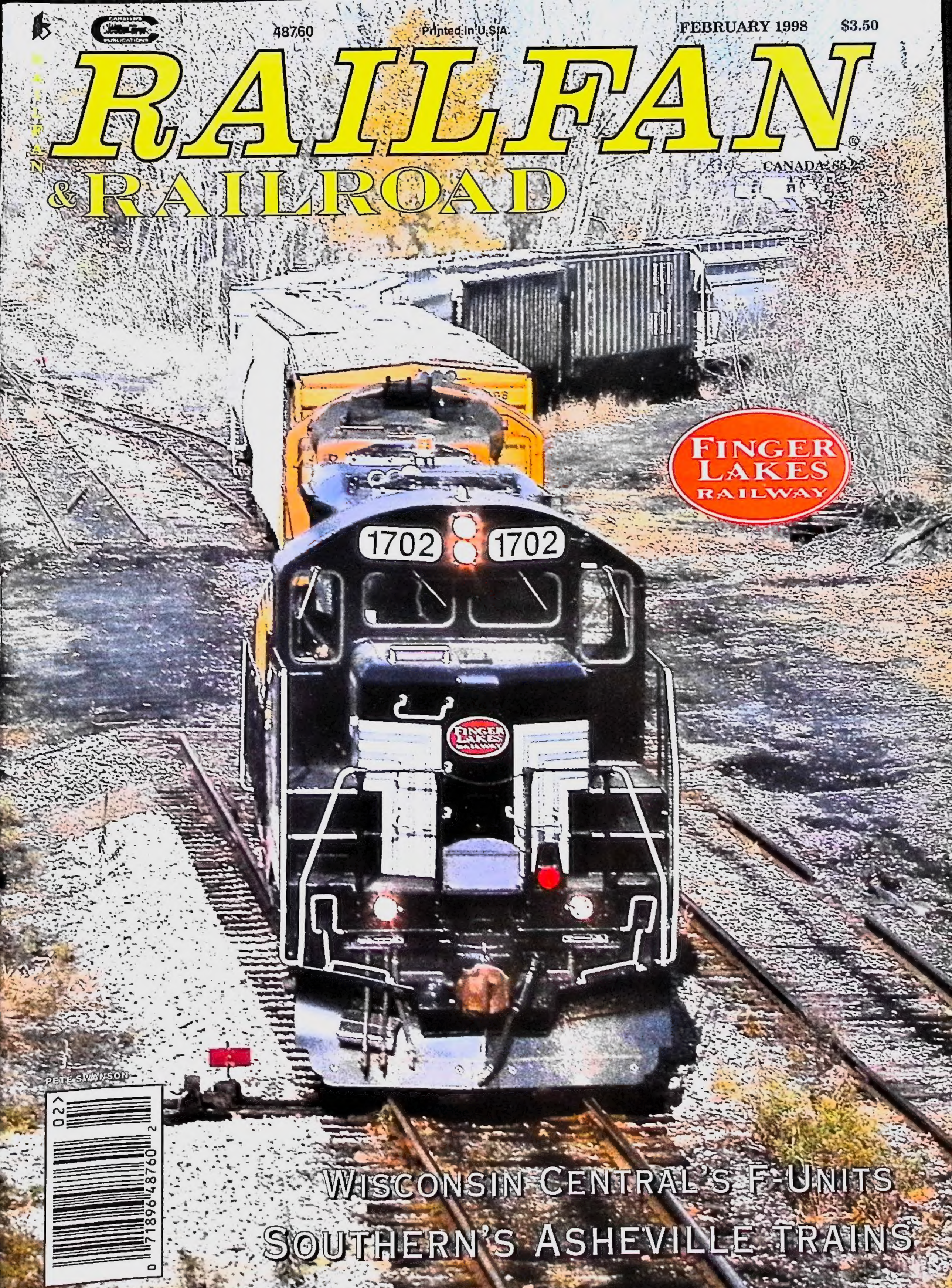
48760 Printed in U.S.A. FEBRUARY 1998 $3.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $5.25



Wisconsin Central's F-Units

Southern's Asheville Trains

Belt Lines: NEW VIDEOS ! EJ&E - IHB - B&OCT

- ♦ Mainline action on the Elgin Joliet & Eastern, Indiana Harbor Belt and the ex Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal (now CSX).
- ♦ See over 70 trains from: EJ&E, IHB, CSX, UP, C&NW, CP Rail, Conrail, Wisconsin Central, BN, ATSF, CN, GTW, SP, Norfolk Southern, Chicago Short Line, Amtrak and more.
- ♦ Locations include Rondout crossing, Leithton, Hawthorne Hills, West Chicago crossing, Eola crossing, Aurora, Walker junction, Plainfield, Des Plaines River crossing, Joliet, Griffith crossing, Van Loon crossing, Gary, Whiting, Hammond crossing, State Line crossing (ILL/IND), Blue Island junction, Argo crossing, McCook, LaGrange, Franklin Park and more.

A look at the mainline action on some of the Chicago area and northwest Indiana belt lines. This program focuses on some of the mainline action on the Elgin Joliet & Eastern (EJ&E), Indiana Harbor Belt (IHB) and CSX's ex Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal (B&OCT). The EJ&E is the outermost Belt line around the Chicago area and crosses every major railroad coming into Chicago! The IHB and ex B&OCT intersect with most of the major railroads closer to and in Chicago. The EJ&E and IHB are heavy steel haulers as well as providers of transfer service among the other railroads. Many of the major roads run road trains and transfers on these belt lines and we capture the action. In addition we capture several EJ&E and IHB trains with their well-maintained classic EMD power and cabooses! There are seven active tower junctions shown in this program! Video captured from 1995 through late 1997.

Belt Lines: EJ&E - IHB - B&OCT
MVP# 571 90 minutes **$ 29.00**

Note: We have a complete NEW series of tapes covering the Belt Railway of Chicago (BRC)! Write, call or check out our ads in the October, November or December TRAINS magazine.

BNSF
Burlington Lines- Volume 3

BN lines from Chicago through Burlington Iowa. Locations include: Belt Railway of Chicago, Lisle, East Eola, EJ&E crossing, West Eola, Naperville station, West Naperville, Montgomery, Galesburg, Saluda, Mississippi River crossing including the turning bridge , West Burlington and more. Lots of new C44-9Ws in the Great Northern inspired paint scheme. No duplications with other BN, ATSF or BNSF tapes. All new for 1997. Lots of new trains and new symbols. Over 70 trains, including locals and road trains running to the Pacific Northwest.

MVP#273 ..... 90 Minutes $29.00

Canadian National &
Grand Trunk Western - *Volume 1*

Look at C N including the ex-GTW at locations in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois and Indiana running on BNSF, BRC, IHB, Conrail and GTW tracks. Video shot from 1994 through late 1997. Locations include: Minneapolis, St. Croix River crossing, Savanna, Rock River crossing, Shabonna, Sugar Grove, Eola, Naperville, Lisle, Downers Grove, LaGrange, Belt Railway of Chicago, Blue Island junction, Griffith crossing, Spriggsboro crossings, South Bend and more. Great motive power variety with CN, GT, DW&P, CV. Over 60 trains.

MVP# 801 ..... 90 minutes $29.00

Southern Pacific- East 1997

A look at post-merger SP trains in Illinois and Indiana. See over 50 trains on the SP Chicago to St. Louis (SPCSL) route and on BNSF, EJ&E, GTW and Belt Railway of Chicago tracks. Locations include Wilmington, Dwight, Odell, Pontiac, Chenoa, Bloomington, Lincoln, Springfield, Aurora, Galesburg, Galva, Neponset, Naperville, Eola, Bedford Park, Chicago, Griffith and more. UP and C&NW power appears, but the SP, D&RGW and SSW power still dominates. No duplications with any other SP/UP tapes. See great merger consists and motive power variety!

MVP# 171 ..... 60 minutes $24.00

MV Productions

~ Other videos of BRC, NS, Conrail, SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, WC ~ Quality color edited on professional format equipment - Live Stereo - Narration ~ Add $5.00 S/H per order in USA. Illinois residents add 6.75% sales tax. Available in VHS only. Send check or money order to:

P. O. Box 6533 Aurora, IL 60598

To order by charge, call toll free: 888-836-7755

Write for a free catalog listing.

SAVE $ 10 ! BUY ANY TWO TAPES FOR $ 48 !

Midwest Video Productions

KODACHROME: TOM SMITH

KODACHROME: CHUCK CONWAY

AMTRAK'S COMMUTER SERVICE between Portland, Oregon, and Vancouver, Washington, was a short-lived project in mid-Septemberwhen construction work on a nearby highway bridge forced local officials to find alternate means of transportation for drivers. Amtrak F40PH 298 was seen leading nine Amfleet coaches and F40PH 378 with the 4:30 p.m. Interstate Bridge closure train from Vancouver (operating pull-pull) passing under the Fremont Highway Bridge on September 22, 1997. See RAILNEWS.

UP's CHEYENNE ROTARY was working east at Wattenberg, Colorado (**left**), on October 27, 1997, clearing drifts as deep as eight feet after a blizzard on October 24-25.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL'S anniversary GP40s 3026 and 3027 (**below**) were at Hearst, Ontario, under the Northern Lights on October 10, 1997. The units celebate both WC and Wisconsin state. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: T. B. BAILEY / LIGHTING BY JIM BOBEL

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

E. STEVEN BARRY
managing editor

CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

JAMES A. BOYD/editor emeritus

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Schmidt
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

VISIT US ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB: WWW.RAILFAN.COM

From the Publisher's desk: An Editor Emeritus

A RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN contributing author for some years, Jim Boyd and I first met in Chicago when Carstens Publications had an editorial opening on our companion FLYING MODELS magazine. Jim picked me up at Grand Central in his battered VW Bug which necessitated my entering the vehicle via the driver's door. While getting to know Jim I soon learned that his mother had built a full-size Pitts Special airplane and was an accomplished pilot. I also discovered that his father was in the casket business (their saying was "Don't go in a void, go in a Boyd!").

Jim was born in Dixon, Illinois, in 1941 within sight of the Illinois Central Railroad which ran steam until 1960. His interest in railroading is life-long, and he has also been involved with American Flyer S gauge and HO scale model railroading. After high school, he attended the University of Illinois and the Layton School of Art in Milwaukee, specializing in photography. After school he worked in the production and photography departments of television station WTVO in Rockford, Illinois, before going on the road as a field service representative for GM's Electro-Motive Division, working with deliveries of new diesel locomotives.

The EMD job permitted three years of travel, primarily in the Midwest, South and Northeast, riding on locomotives ranging from steel mill switchers to FP45 passenger diesels. Following a reorganization of the EMD Service Department, he worked for a year and a half as a brakeman on the Illinois Central Railroad out of Freeport, Illinois.

Jim joined FLYING MODELS as associate editor in 1972, eventually advancing to managing editor. He also served as associate editor of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. In late 1974 when RAILFAN (Now RAILFAN & RAILROAD) magazine was created, Jim was a natural to become its editor.

Jim has been a frequent presenter of railroad seminars and slide programs at club gatherings throughout the United States and is a leading exponent of railroad night flash photography. He has been active in several rail groups including the National Railway Historical Society and the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society.

In 1995 he underwent a three-way heart bypass operation and in 1996 he underwent surgery due to complications from diabetes. Jim has opted for early retirement which will leave him free from the hassle of deadlines and allow him to pursue personal interests and his new hobby of antique diving. He leaves a strong heritage for his successors to follow.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

FEBRUARY 1998/VOL.17 NO.2
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.11

FEATURES

8 **Chessie's nine lives**/Richard C. Borkowski
10 **Meeting in style**/Steve Glischinski
28 **Ghosts of the Soo**/Bob Gallegos
32 **Steam, Stars & Snow**/Robert Phillips
34 **The Finger Lakes Railway**/Pete Swanson
41 **Last Train to Asheville**/John F. Sullivan
48 **Dunkirk's Locomotive**/Robert Dyment
60 **Holiday wishes**/Steve Barry

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
9 **Timetable**/events
12 **Camera Bag**/Building a research library — Part one (Boyd)
17 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
21 **Railfanning is:**/ humor
24 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
52 **On the Menu**/A fallen flag
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
54 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /Dyment
55 **Videos**/videotape reviews
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Railnews**/news in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

Finger Lakes Railway GP9 1702, along with Buffalo & Pittsburgh GP9 208, are southbound on former-PRR trackage at Himrod Junction, N.Y., on November 6, 1995, approaching the former-NYC bridge. Kodachrome by Pete Swanson.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1998 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING
OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

$21.95 EACH

NEW RELEASES

Tape No. 129 "CSX HOT SHOTS" Covers non-stop trackside action at many locations in Florida, Pennsylvania, Maryland and West Virginia.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No. 130 "SPRINGFIELD HOT SHOTS" Covers Conrail & Amtrak action at Springfield, Mass. in July 1997.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No. 128 "TRACKING A THOROUGHBRED" Covers the October 1996 "C&O 614 Steam Excursion" between Hoboken & Port Jervis.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

CD-2. "PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD" Contains 146 High Resolution color photographs of steam, diesel & electric motive power of the P.R.R. in the BMP format.

Tape No. 127 "PALMER HOT SHOTS" Covers non-stop trackside action of Conrail, Mass. Central, New Eng. Central and Amtrak at Palmer Mass. on June 25, 1997.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

"THE VERMONTER" is a seven part "cabride" on the New England Central between St. Albans, VT and New London, CT.
COLOR-SOUND

Tape No.119 New London to Willimantic, CT	1 Hour
Tape No.120 Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.122 Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.123 Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.124 St. Albans to Northfield, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.125 Northfield to Hartford, VT	1 Hour

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA ....Tape No....4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
Hamsburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City 7
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Raritan to Newark, NJ 12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY 14
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA(4 Parts) ..18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT.(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Pitttsburg to Suterville, PA 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC 20-10
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY ..22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA 23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking 24D
Chicago to Miller, In 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN 25C
Atanta, GA to Meridian, MS..(6 Parts) ..30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin, MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA 37
Rockport, MA to North Station 38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta 39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta ..40
No. Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So.Sta ..41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA(4 Parts) .48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia ...53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) .60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY(Erie Main Line) ..61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ 67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ 68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL 72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA 73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ 74
30th Street Staion, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA ..75
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA 77
69th Street Phila. to Norristown 46
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (4 parts) ..81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY 85
Babylon to Patchogue & return 86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY 103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line) 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY 105
Anchor. to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts) 95-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY 111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr Harbor, NY 112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY 113

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

Penn Central Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment
by Jim Kinkaid

Although much maligned, the Penn Central had a fascinating eclectic collection of rolling stock. This is pure PC; no PRR, NYC, NH cars owned by PC, but PC as it was supposed to be!

Canadian Pacific Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment
by John Riddell

A comprehensive look at the rolling stock of this trans-continental system chiefly during the 1950s, 60s and 70s - everything from the best cars on the CANADIAN to the lowliest stock car.

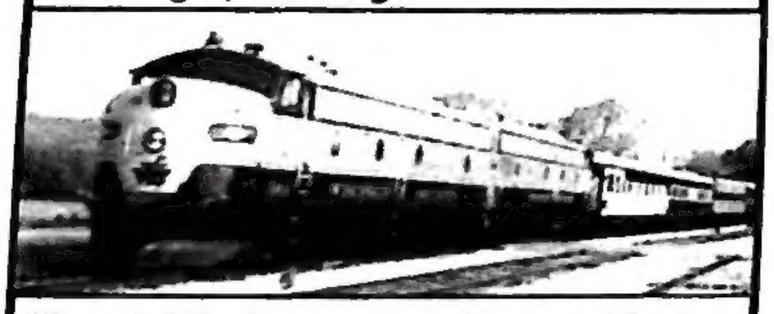
Order today at the special pre-publication price of:
Each @$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
U.S. funds only. NJ residents add $2.40 tax.
Available February 1, 1998
After 2/1/98, price is $49.95 each.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

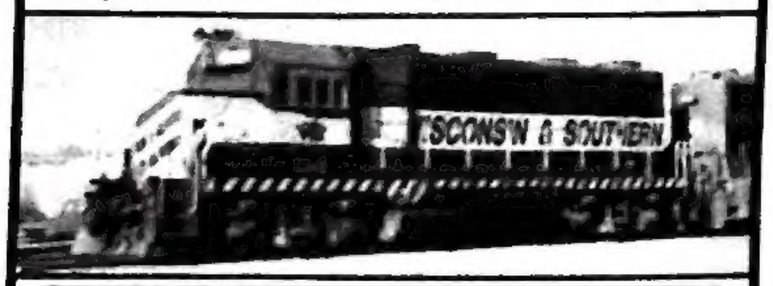
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE ★

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN
Freight, Passenger & Circus Trains



Wisconsin & Southern operates mainly on ex- Milwaukee Road trackage in scenic southern Wisconsin. The action includes yard, local, mainline freights & a cabride. WSOR's exquisite E9's are seen on a tourist passenger train out of Madison and also powering the famous circus train out of Baraboo, Wisconsin. Plus connecting RR's: BN, SOO/CP, WC, C&NW, Metra and a Whitcomb center cab at the coal facility in Prairie Du Chien. 114 Minutes Video with Narration.



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95
Exp. 1/31/97
PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4 / Canada $5
WI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PLETS EXPRESS
(715) 833-8899
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

FANMAIL

Competitive Conrail

I do not agree with Chris Kimler's comment regarding Conrail's alleged "passive service" in the November 1997 R&R (markers, page 63). I cannot understand how this seems to have become a prevalent perception. I realize that you are not privy to the internal decisions made by Conrail in their pursuit of customers' business. However, it seems as if even the things that Conrail has publicly done in an aggressive search for business have been largely ignored and dismissed by the trade and railfan press.

There are quite a few examples of Conrail's aggressive tactics where it went after business that it had decided had a good return that was worth devoting resources to. The double-stack clearance project in Pennsylvania and Ohio was a massive project that received little attention. Just the work that was done on several tunnels was a big project by itself. This doesn't include the tremendous effort expended in raising and/or removing signal, train and highway bridges or in lowering tracks under them, plus maintaining the normal rail and maintenance operation through the construction area. Although the state of Pennsylvania assisted in this project, Conrail more than matched this with tens of million dollars. They aggressively went after this project to increase intermodal business. Conrail obtained 100% ownership of the Monongahela Railway and purchased branches in central Pennsylvania in order to serve power plants in an aggressive pursuit of coal business. They've gained business from J.B.Hunt and other trucking companies. They remain the preferred transportation partner of the demanding United Parcel Service. They certainly did not get this business by sitting back passively waiting for it to happen. Conrail aggressively attempted to obtain the old Cotton Belt routes into Texas, but was turned back by the Union Pacific. There are other things that could be cited plus other successful efforts that are not open to public knowledge.

I think that you and others have misinterpreted Conrail's directed focus on devoting its efforts and assets to those projects with the best return as opposed to trying to be all things to all customers regardless of return as "seemingly reluctant to grow the business". It's an incorrect view and not an accurate portrayal of Conrail's performance in the 1980's and 1990's.

KEITH ROBBINS
Dearborn Heights, Mich.

Cartier's passenger trains

The splendid overview in the December '97 R&R of the Quebec Cartier Railway by Gary R. Zuters and Mel Wilson does not mention the line's former passenger service. I have a Summer 1974 schedule which consists of two mimeographed green sheets and lists four roundtrips per week, two from Lac Jeannine to Port Cartier and two from Mount Wright, southbound in the morning and northbound in the evening. The road at that time owned about a dozen assorted second-hand passenger cars.

I rode from Port Cartier to Lac Jeannine on Sunday, August 18, 1974. I took a taxi after lunch from Sept Isles westward to Port Cartier. The driver missed the road into the railway complex, so we took a gravel road back eastward along the river to the ore docks. When we encountered a locked gate, I got out and walked in. The crew switching the docks gave me a ride on their RSD15 to the locomotive shops. The ticket counter was located on the second floor in the dispatcher's office. There was no platform; the train loaded from a track next to the shops. It consisted of a green and yellow GP9, a streamlined round-end observation car pointed forward, a baggage car, a heavyweight coach, three streamlined coaches and observation car *River View* pointed rearward.

Nearly every seat was taken by the 5:00 p.m. departure time. Young hostesses in bright smocks passed out complimentary coffee to adults and lollipops to the many kids. They came through later selling sandwiches and beverages. Lac Jeannine arrival was on-time at 11:30 p.m. amid noisy confusion, as the train was met in the mine area by many cars and trucks picking up family members. The only illumination was from vehicle headlights. There were two or three taxis and I shared one with five other passengers to Gagnon, a few miles away. I stayed in a rustic hotel there and flew out from Gagnon airstrip the next day on a local flight to Montreal. The passenger trains were discontinued several years later.

RON SALTERS
Weymouth, Mass.

By the numbers

Here are a few comments and corrections to the Quebec Cartier roster in the December 1997 issue. QCR 68's serial number should be 83229 and QCR 79's number for MK should be 5401. The listing of former owners for QCR 91-96 is reversed from the rest of the roster — for example, QCR 91 is nee-DM&IR 50, ex-B&LE 881, while QCR 39 is nee-UP 2909, ex-DM&IR 909.

QCR 51, 53, 55 and 56 got their 170-series numbers when they were with Intermountain Western, and all saw other owners. GEXR 178 was Virginia Southern 178 before going to GEXR. It went from GEXR to the Pittsburgh, Chartiers &

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

Youghiogheny and then was sent to the Dallas, Garland & Northeastern in June 1997. The 177 was Mid-Michigan for awhile, as was the 180. These units moved around on the RailTex lines and continue to do so. I probably do not have all the moves documented.

On page 44, the Baldwin S12 identified as No.30 has 203 in its number boards. This unit was Rayonier 203, then later went to U.S. Steel in Pittsburg, California, where it was No.16. It was numbered 76 by U.S. Steel in 1976 for the bi-centennial, then renumbered back to 16 before going to the Portola museum.

Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway GP30M 2176 on page 66 had another owner between the A&GC and when it was CSX 4230. Kyle acquired the unit from CSX in 1995 and numbered it Kyle 2176. It was in use this way before going to Alabama.

And finally, the news photo of Salt Lake, Garfield & Western 44-tonner D.S.1 heading east to be returned to its original identity as New York, Ontario & Western 101 — well, that unit is really O&W 105. The SLG&W purchased both O&W 101 and 105 and numbered them D.S.2 and D.S.1 respectively. Both units were used by the SLG&W.

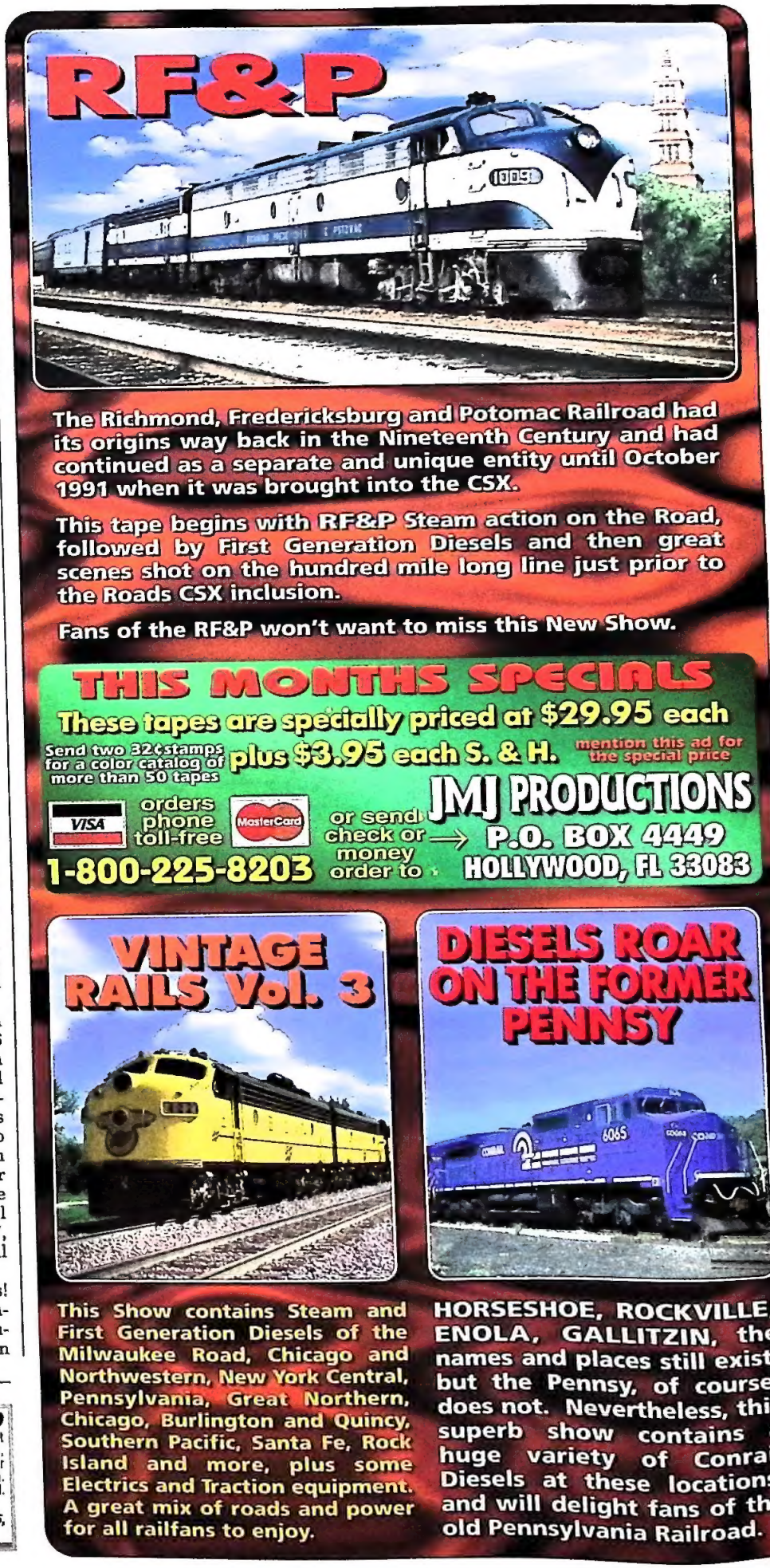
KEN ARDINGER
Sun City Center, Fla.

Next car, please

The article "The California Street Cable Railroad" in the December '97 R&R tweaked a another interest of mine — old automobiles. Upon finishing the article I zeroed in to identify as many autos as possible. Beginning on page 46, the auto just behind cable car No.56 is a 1941 Plymouth, to the right a '46 or '47 Plymouth (Plymouth grill style remained essentially the same from 1946 to 1948). The autos up the street from No.56 are a bit challenging. At the curb is a Packard, possibly a '39. The next three I'll guess to be General Motors products. Taking a really close look through the rear of car No.56, there appears to be an early Model "A" Ford. My first inclination on the car traveling up the hill put it as an L-29 Cord. Wrong! It is a '32 Graham. The final clue is the style of back bumper and single tail light mounting bracket.

At the top of page 47, in front of No.1 is a '47 Pontiac. To the rear appears to be a '36 Chevy truck. Next picture down is a Packard Clipper of that company's 19th and 20th series ('41-'42 and immediate post-World War II). Just up hill from car No.10 is a '47 Pontiac. On page 48 I will guess it to be a Chevy pick-up. The military truck in the large photo on page 49 to the left of car No.3, has been pressed into service by the U.S. Post Office to move Christmas mail (since the photo date is December 21, 1947, and judging by the sign hanging off the grill of the truck).

Yes, I did enjoy the review of cable cars! Before retirement as a school administrator, I had to renew my certificate on a regular basis. The wife and I always selected an


RF&P
The Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac Railroad had its origins way back in the Nineteenth Century and had continued as a separate and unique entity until October 1991 when it was brought into the CSX.
This tape begins with RF&P Steam action on the Road, followed by First Generation Diesels and then great scenes shot on the hundred mile long line just prior to the Roads CSX inclusion.
Fans of the RF&P won't want to miss this New Show.
THIS MONTHS SPECIALS
These tapes are specially priced at $29.95 each
Send two 32¢ stamps for a color catalog of more than 50 tapes
plus $3.95 each S. & H.
mention this ad for the special price
VISA
orders phone toll-free
MasterCard
or send check or money order to
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083
1-800-225-8203
VINTAGE RAILS Vol. 3
This Show contains Steam and First Generation Diesels of the Milwaukee Road, Chicago and Northwestern, New York Central, Pennsylvania, Great Northern, Chicago, Burlington and Quincy, Southern Pacific, Santa Fe, Rock Island and more, plus some Electrics and Traction equipment. A great mix of roads and power for all railfans to enjoy.
DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY
HORSESHOE, ROCKVILLE, ENOLA, GALLITZIN, the names and places still exist, but the Pennsy, of course, does not. Nevertheless, this superb show contains a huge variety of Conrail Diesels at these locations, and will delight fans of the old Pennsylvania Railroad.

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, maps, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material.
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

TRY RAILPACE FREE!

GET A **FREE** SAMPLE ISSUE OF
RAILPACE NEWSMAGAZINE
Since 1982, The Northeast's Own all color Rail Newsmagazine!
Just mail this ad (or a facsimile) with your name and address to the address below.

BIGGER DEAL!
Buy a one-year subscription now for the regular $45 price and get TWO additional months FREE!
(14 months for the price of 12; New subscribers/USA only.)

RAILPACE COMPANY Inc.
P.O. Box 927
Piscataway, NJ 08855-0927
VISA-MasterCard accepted

For a complete listing of all our railroad books, please check out the *BOOK DEPOT* on pages 50 & 51.
Carstens Publications

WIG WAGS TODAY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Come with us as we look at over 16 different wig wags that still signal at road crossings the way they have done for over 50 years. Many of these survivors still see an average of ten trains a day. These wig wags will be easy to locate with individual map locations for taking pictures, shooting video or just railfaning. With the merger of SP into UP and Santa Fe with Burlington Northern the wig wag will soon disappear from main line action forever. This video should be a must for all serious video libraries. #142 Running time: 90 mins.

***Special Introductory Offer:* $19.95**
exp. 2/28/98 plus $4 s&h USA ($5 s&h Canada) Reg. $24.95
CA residents add 7.75 sales tax

Send check or M/O to:
DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
Suite #210, 103 N. Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-888-987-0074
FAX 619-485-0301

Chessie's nine lives

COMMON BELIEF says that cats have nine lives. This is certainly true of Chessie, the kitten that symbolized the Chesapeake & Ohio. After the C&O merged with the Baltimore & Ohio and Western Maryland, Chessie not only remained the symbol for the combined railroads, but was its namesake as well. The Chessie System brought the cat to former B&O locations such as legendary Sand Patch grade in Pennsylvania, between Cumberland, Maryland, and Pittsburgh.

The Chessie System later merged with Seaboard System forming the railroad with no name, CSX Transportation. Alas, Chessie the kitten had been demoted from the symbol of a railroad to a mere initial. CSX soon embarked on a mission to paint all its locomotives into its gray and yellow, banishing Chessie and all her fallen flag siblings.

So now in 1997, eleven years after the formation of CSX, we find Chessie is still haunting Sand Patch. On September 1, 1997, a trio of GP40s, all with Chessie on the nose, were tied up for the Labor Day weekend in Rockwood, Pennsylvania (**above**). Units 6627, 6635 and 6629 (formerly Chessie System 4052, 4060 and 4054, nee-B&O 4052, 4060 and 4054 respectively) await their next assignment on the former-B&O main line.

On September 18, 1997, CSX train Q386 featured GP40 6565 (formerly Chessie 3790, nee-C&O 3790) still in Chessie paint (**below**). Trailing the 6565 was GP38 2107 (formerly Chessie 4807, nee-B&O 4807) still in B&O colors. The third unit in the consist was CSX GP40-2 6131 with its heritage as Chessie and B&O 4232 all but obliterated by CSX gray, blue and yellow.

Roll on, Chessie! May you have many more lives — S.B.

TWO KODACHROMES: RICHARD C. BORKOWSKI

area where we could relax weekends and evenings after class was out. San Francisco was our unanimous choice to get that retread over with. We had much fun riding cable cars and participating in the many other amenities available in that city.

CARROLL G. FADER
Ketchikan, Alaska

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA, through January 10. Black & white photo exhibit featuring "Railroaders at Work" on the PRR New York Division in the early 1960s by Walter M. Berko at the White Birch Gallery, 135 Northampton Street. Open Tuesday through Saturday noon-5pm, Thursday until 6pm. Information from the White Birch Gallery, 135 Northampton Street, Easton, PA 18042; 610/923-5200.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, January 6-31. Black & white photo exhibit on "Union Station: After the Rush" by Mike Fitelson at the Chicago Atchitecture Foundation Lecture Hall Gallery, 224 South Michigan Avenue, daily 9am-6pm (Sunday 9:30am-5pm). Lecture on Union Station by Scott Rappe on January 7, 12:15pm-1pm. Free admission. Information call 312/922-3432, ext. 239.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 24. Super Saturday Streetcar Special V over SEPTA's southwest streetcar routes with Peter Witt car 8534. Numerous photo stops. Trip departs Elmwood car barn 10am. Tickets $28 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1261, Wilmington, DE 19899. Information contact Steve Barry at 973/383-3355 9am-5pm ET.

HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY, February 28. EastRail '98 sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey at Bergen Technical School, 200 Hackensack Avenue South, 10am-6pm. Professional multi-media presentations covering the East Broad Top, snow plows, Erie Lackawanna MU's, Texas railroads, New York harbor operations, video from Mark I and more. Scheduled presenters include Greg McDonnell, Scott Snell, Rich Wallace, Bob Hart, Jr., Frank Etzel, Conrad Milster and Steve Barry. Tickets $12 at the door, $10 in advance from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066-0711; information/credit cards phone 732/671-9644 evenings.

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, March 20-24. Steam to Mount Shasta tour featuring charter with McCloud Railway 2-6-2 No.25, *Shasta Sunset Dinner Train*, tour of Dunsmuir. Amtrak travel includes *San Joaquin* from Los Angeles to Sacramento and *Coast Starlight* from Klamath Falls, Ore., to Los Angeles. Fares start at $615 per person. A deposit of $100 by February 6 will hold space. Reservations/information from Pacific Railroad Society, Inc., c/o Barbara Sibert, 777 East Valley Blvd. #70, Alhambra, CA 91801; 626/570-8651 or 213/283-0087.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870) is sponsoring the following trips. Call or write for a complete catalog.

March 21, San Diego & Arizona Eastern spectacular using SP Black Widow GP9 and SP 4-6-0 between Tijuana and Campo.

May 17, McCloud Railfan Day using Alco 2-6-2 No.25.

September 17-20, White Pass & Yukon spectacular with charter steam and diesel with passenger, freight and mixed consists.

September 28-29, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic fall colors spectacular with double-headed 2-8-2s.

October 3-4, Nevada Northern spectacular with passenger, freight and mixed consists behind 4-6-0 No.40 and 2-8-0 No.93.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, September 12-19. *New England Fall Foliage Express* luxury train to railroad attractions in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut and Rhode Island. Attractions include Conway Scenic and Mt. Washington Cog Railway. All travel during daylight, some segments of journey covered by motorcoach, all nights in hotels. Fare $2199 per person, double occupancy, includes all transportation, lodging, all attractions an most meals. Information from Great Train Escapes Rail Tours, Inc., 6417-A Fauntleroy Way SW, Seattle, WA 98136; 800/895-2554.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745 or 800/359-4870) is sponsoring the following foreign trips. Call or write for a complete catalog.

Guatemala, Honduras and El Salvador, February 7-21, 600 miles by charter steam, diesel and railcars.

Ecuador, August 8-16, 7 charter trains with steam and railcars.

South America, October 17-November 8, 21 charters in Chile, Argentina, Paraguay and Bolivia.

When Railroad Professionals Want The Job Done Right, They Call MARK I VIDEO.

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
PENNSYLVANIA K-4 1361 RESTORATION, 1987
K-4! and PRIDE OF ALTOONA

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
ELECTRO-MOTIVE DIVISION FT-103 RESTORATION, 1989
FT-103: THE DIESEL THAT REVOLUTIONIZED RAILROADING IN AMERICA

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
N.R.H.S. CONVENTION, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,1990
ST. LOUIS STEAM SPECTACULAR

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
N.R.H.S. CONVENTION, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, 1992
OPERATON SAN JOSE

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
THE VALLEY RAILROAD, ESSEX, CONNECTICUT, 1994
THE VALLEY RAILROAD: OFFICIAL SOUVENIR VIDEO

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
IRON HORSE ENTERPRISES (C&O 614), 1996 -
C&O 614: RETURN OF A THOROUGHBRED

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
NORTHLANDZ MODEL RAILROAD, 1996 -
NORTHLANDZ: WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL RAILROAD

★ OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER ★
SOUTHERN RAILWAY 385 RESTORATION PROJECT, 1997

DIRECTOR OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND FILM ARCHIVIST
GREYSTONE PRODUCTIONS *TRAINS UNLIMITED* SERIES

MARK I VIDEO CONTEMPORARY AND ARCHIVE RAILROAD FOOTAGE HAS APPEARED ON ABC, NBC, CBS, PBS, AND NEW JERSEY NETWORK

A PROFILE OF MARK I VIDEO
APPEARED ON WABC-TV, NEW YORK CITY, JULY, 1997

CELEBRATING 25 YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE RAILROAD HOBBY INDUSTRY

P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646

MARK I VIDEO

(201) 261-8444
1-800-66-MARK1

KODACHROME: STEVE GLISCHINSKI

Meeting in style

BURLINGTON NORTHERN & SANTA FE ran an impressive 19-car passenger special between Whitefish, Montana, which is located in the northwestern corner of the state, and Kansas City, Missouri. The train, with BNSF General Electric Dash 9-44CW's 739 and 740 on the head end, was in Whitefish, Montana, on Saturday, September 27, 1997, at 2:50 p.m. as it prepared to depart. The trip cut across Montana and Wyoming, ducked into South Dakota, bisected Nebraska and ended up at the confluence of the Missouri and Kansas Rivers in Kansas City. The reason for the train was a staff meeting called by Matt Rose, who was recently named Chief Operating Officer of The Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company. Sure beats sitting in a corporate board room somewhere — STEVE GLISCHINSKI.

NEW YORK RAILROAD ENTHUSIASTS, P.O. Box 040320, Staten Island, NY 10394 (e-mail NYRRE@JUNO.COM) is sponsoring a tour of **Holland and England**, April 27-May 7, 1998. Included is a Chunnel crossing, transit tours of The Hague, Amsterdam and London, rail museums, more. Price $1925, double occupancy. Write or e-mail for more details.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

January 3-4, Chantilly, Va., Capital Expo Center.
January 3-4, Jacksonville, Fla., Greater Jacksonville Fairgrounds.
January 3-4, San Rafael, Calif., Marin Center.
January 10-11, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Veterans Memorial.
January 10-11, Virginia Beach, Va., Pavilion.
January 10-11, Norcross, Ga., North Atlanta Trade Center.
Januray 17-18, Birmingham, Ala., Alabama State Fairgrounds.
January 17-18, Lebanon, Penn., Lebanon Valley Expo Center.
January 24-25, Upper Marlboro, Md., The Show Place Arena.
January 24-25, Tampa, Fla., Florida State Fairgrounds.
January 31-February 1, Collinsville, Ill., Gateway Center.
January 31-February 1, Monroeville, Penn., Pittsburgh ExpoMart.
February 7-8, Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.
February 14-15, Costa Mesa, Cal., Orange County Fair & Expo Center.
February 14-15, Niles, Ohio, Eastwood Expo Center.
February 21-22, Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.
February 28-March 1, Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Hall.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held at the following locations. Hours are 11am-5pm, admission $5 adults, kids under 12 free. For more information contact GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0652.

January 3-4, Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Center.
January 3-4, Houston, Texas, George R. Brown Convention Center.
January 3-4, Santa Barbara, Cal., Earl Warren Showgrounds.
January 10-11, Louisville, Ky., Commonwealth Convention Center.
January 10-11, Niles, Ohio, Eastwood Expo Center.
January 10-11, Salt Lake City, Utah, State Fairgrounds.
January 17-18, Syracuse, N.Y., On Center.
January 17-18, St. Louis, Mo., Cervantes Convention Center.
January 17-18, Tucson, Ariz., Pima County Fairgrounds.
January 24-25, Novi, Mich., Expo Center.
January 24-25, Peoria, Ill., Civic Center.
January 24-25, Sacramento, Cal., Exposition & Fairgrounds.

Catenary Video Productions Presents

Southern Pacific's
SHASTA ROUTE
circa 1950

Volume One (Mostly California) ~70 Min. Each~ Volume Two (Mostly Oregon)

ERA ~ The halcyon days of the past - WWII decade. A steam bonanza, heavyweights, new streamliners and Diesels. The finale of pre-fallen flag railroading!

THE ROUTE ~ SP's North-South, Bay Area to Portland Oregon, West Coast Route: with the system's heaviest grades and most spectacular scenery.

CAB FORWARDS ~ Development and operation of SP's famous 4-8-8-2s. Scores of runbys and on-board shots, with many other steam engine types.

Only $35 Each
AVAILABLE
JAN. 15, 1998
Save $10!
Pre-Release Price:
$60
For Both Volumes,
If Order Rec'd By
Jan 15, 1998.

EARLY DIESELS ~ E7A/Bs and PA/Bs in beautiful Daylight paint, and "black widow" F-7s and SD-9s in road and helper service, plus Baldwin AS-616s.

OFF THE MAIN ~ Style Bs on the Siskiyou line; articulateds On the Modoc line; Oregon's Tillamook and Coos Bay Branches, plus logging RRs.

Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540 FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423
Please enclose $4 S&H. first tape; $ 1ea. add'l
Calif. Residents add 8.25 % Tax VISA & Mastercard Accepted

January 31-February 1, Mobile, Ala., Greater Gulf States Fairground
January 31-February 1, Indianapolis, Ind., State Fairgrounds.
January 31-February 1, Albuquerque, N.M., Convention Center.
February 7-8, Columbus, Ohio, Exposition Center.
February 7-8, Portland, Ore., Convention Center
February 14-15, Somerset, N.J., Garden State Exhibit Center
February 14-15, Winston-Salem, N.C., Dixie Classic Fairgrounds
February 14-15, Daly City, Cal., Cow Palace
February 21-22, Austin, Texas, Convention Center.
February 21-22, Vancouver, B.C., Trade & Convention Centre

CLASSIC TRAINS AND EXHIBITIONS (c/o Glen Groff, 3385 Brigadoon Circle SW, Dalton, OH 44618; 800/833-0612) will have the following shows. Unless otherwise noted, hours are 10am-4pm and admission is $3 adults, kids under 12 free.
January 4, St. Clairville, Ohio, Hampton Inn
January 11, Mars (Pittsburgh North), Pa., Sheraton Inn
January 25, Massillon, Ohio, KofC Hall.
February 1, Marietta, Ohio, Lafayette Hotel
February 7-8, New Philadelphia, Ohio, New Town Mall (Saturday 11am-9pm, Sunday 11am-6pm, free admission).
February 15, Akron, Ohio, Akron Tadmor Temple

HAMILTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 10. Model railroad and railfan meet sponsored by the Wenham Museum at Winthrop School Auditorium & Gym, Bay Road, Route 1A (1 mile north of the museum), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids 6-14 $1, family $7. Information: The Wenham Museum, 132 Main Street, Wenham, MA 01984; 508/468-2377.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, January 11. The Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at the Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 (until 9pm ET).

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA, January 17-18. Train show at the Oglebay Resort, Wilson Lodge, Glestner hall, Saturday 10am-5pm, Sunday 10am-3pm. Admission $4, kids 6-12 $1. Information: Ron Warren, 20520 Lorain Road, Fairview Park, OH 4126-3424; 440/331-2900 or 440/941-5150.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, January 17-18. 9th Annual Model Railroad & Train Show sponsored by Coastal Rail Buffs, Inc., at the National Guard Armory, 1248 Eisenhower Drive, 9:30am-4:30pm. Admission $3, seniors/students $2, under 12 free with parent. Information: Ken Hufman, 414 Inglewood Drive, Savannah, GA 31406; 912/927-4976.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 18. 11th Annual Railroad Show sponsored by the Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, Inc., at B.M.C. Durfee High School Gym, 360 Elsbree

TRACKS of the POLAR BEAR

NEW!

Ride in the Cab, visit dispatch and see the stock in this 1 hour behind-the-scenes video of the legendary Ontario Northland Railroad.

$24.95

also still available

TRAINS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY $14.95

See stills from all of our videos on the internet at
www.datacom.ca/~chandos/

Send cheque or money order to

CHANDOS TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS
118 Cumberland St. Cornwall ON K6J 4H5
Cdn Residents Add 7%, & Ont Residents an Additional 8%

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON BY RAIL

"MOST DRAMATIC TRAIN RIDE IN WESTERN HEMISPHERE"

February 14 - 21, 1998 Special Rail Fan Trip

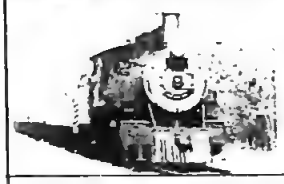
SEE MEXICO'S "GRAND CANYONS"
SPECTACULAR VIEWS SMALL GROUPS
90 TUNNELS AND 39 BRIDGES FASCINATING RR HISTORY

$1795.00 per person (Includes airfare to Mexico)
Custom packages year round

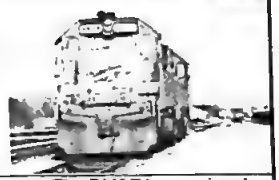
CALL S&S TOURS, 1-800-499-5685

email: ss@ss-tours.com
website: http://www.ss-tours.com

THE GREAT TRAIN VIDEO SALE!



All Plets Express RR Videos are on Sale for a Limited Time!



MISSABE RAILS A contemporary system wide look at famous ore hauler, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR, located in Northeastern Minnesota. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

DAKOTA MINNESOTA & EASTERN The DM&E is a regional RR that travels from Winona, MN to Rapid City, SD. See great action as DM&E travels the towns & wheat fields. Cabride on DM&E SD10 #555. 101 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

LTV STEEL ORE LINES See LTV mining's F9's Alcos & Baldwins working the mines and the rail line to Taconite Harbor plus great dock and ship loading. 90 Min.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

DULUTH WINNIPEG & PACIFIC In the arrowhead region in N.E. Minnesota. See DWP yard & freight action from Superior to International Falls. Some vintage RS11 Alco footage & CN & the MD&W. 100 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA See 4 Northeast Minnesota Iron Ore haulers including: Burlington Northern, Cyprus Northshore Mining, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range & the LTV Steel Mining. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

C&NW IN NORTHWEST WISCONSIN A regional look at the Chicago & Northwestern. Great action: Altoona west to Hudson, east to Adams & north to Superior. 20 different diesel models & cab ride. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN See Wisconsin's last all Alco powered railroad as the GB&W works the scenic line from E. Winona to Green Bay, WI. Includes cab ride and connecting railroads. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

THE TRAINS OF WINTER Snow train action on twenty upper Midwest railroads. Shot in Minnesota, Upper Michigan, Wisconsin, and Ontario, Canada. Diesel power from EMD, GE, Alco & Baldwin. 90 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN Located in Northeastern Wisconsin this video features the NBN winter logging trains and Baldwin RS12 #207 on the Nicolet scenic rails tourist line. Runbys and Cab ride. 60 Minutes.
Regular 35.95 ..... **SALE 27.95**

SALUTE TO THE SOO LINE A look at the Soo from Chicago & across Wisconsin along the Mississippi River to Minneapolis & St. Paul, MN to Portal, ND. 15 models of Soo Diesel power, from GP7's to SD60MS. 2 Hrs.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 40.95**

All of our tapes include a handy location map. Videos are in color with live audio & narration.

FOX RIVER VALLEY RAILROAD A regional railroad that used vintage EMD locomotives as it served the Wisconsin paper producing Fox Cities. Once part of the C&NW and now owned by the WC. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

NORTHLAND BALDWINS AND THE E&LS Train action on the Escanaba & Lake Superior RR located in timber & paper regions of Upper Michigan & N. Wisconsin. Rare diesel power incl. Baldwin & EMD. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TWIN CITIES HOT SPOTS Exciting train action from 30 locations in and around Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN. Shot in 1993, it includes 15 different railroads including some steam action. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

BN MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE 300 scenic miles of fast paced BN action from the Twin Cities to Savanna, Il. Yard, local, & mainline freights. Steamer #261, CN & connecting RR's, barges & riverboats. 90 Mins.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 40.95**

ALCOS IN THE CORN BELT Located in Illinois & Indiana, this video features Alco train action on the Indiana Hi-Rail & the Kankakee Beaverville & Southern. See Alco models RS11, C425, C420 and a S4. 100 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TODAY'S VINTAGE TWIN PORTS 1996 Vintage steam & diesel action from Duluth-Superior region. NSSR, D&NM 2-8-2 #14, SOO 2-8-2 #1003, SOO FP7 #2500, Fairbanks Morse & more! 120 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

THE TRAINS OF ALGOMA COUNTRY Located in scenic Ontario, Canada this video features freight and tourist trains of the Algoma Central plus the CP Rail and WC at Sault Ste. Marie. 98 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

CHICAGO CENTRAL THE LAST DAYS Shot just before & soon after reacquisition of CC&P by Illinois Central. Long lashups of CC&P Geep's. Yard, local & mainline freights across Iowa & Illinois. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 34.95**

C&NW IRON ORE ROUTE A System wide look at the Michigan taconite operations on the Chicago & Northern Western RR. Mines & tac plant, ore trains, Escanaba ore port, and ship loading. 96 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN Freight, Passenger & Circus Trains. Yard, locals, mainline freights & cab ride. WSOR's E9's are featured along with other interesting diesel power. Plus connecting RR's. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 34.95**

Sale Expires January 15, 1998
Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling: USA $4 Canada $5 /$1 Each Additonal/ 3 Ship Free

PLETS EXPRESS

PO Box 217 • Altoona, WI 54720 • (715) 833-8899

Quality Railbooks since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
NEW !

A Colorful Look At The Chicago North Western
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad. The book contains both action and roster shots.

A Colorful Look At: Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots. Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails by Kramer & James $21.95
104 pages with over 200 black & white photos and illustrations giving an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers:
Vol. I - "First Generation Geeps"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photos of GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks

Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George 80 pages with 12 color and 112 B&W photos on LIRR Far Rockaway & Rockaway Beach Branches.
Pennsy K-4's Remembered $6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates (almost gone)
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway $8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City $8 95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V- 1 Boston & Maine, M. Beauregard ...$7.95
by Mark Beauregard
Rock-A-Bye-Baby T. Taber $11.95

The Northeast Railroad Scene Series
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central $6.00

PHOTOGRAPHS .....each $2.50
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana $1.00 (free w/order)

ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, seniors $2, kids 5-12 $1, under 5 free with adult. Information: Jay Chatterton, P.O Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; 508/674-9340.

PLANO, TEXAS, January 31-February 1. Dallas Area Train Show at Plano Centre, 2000 East Spring Creek Parkway, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, under 12 free. Information: Russ Covitt, 5560 Rice Drive, The Colony, TX 75056, 972/625-4012 (6pm-10pm CST).

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, January 31-February 1. Big Railroad Hobby Show sponsored by the Amhrst Railway Society at the Better Living Center and the Young Building, Eastern States Exposition, Memorial Avenue, 9am-5pm. Admission $5, kids 5-12 $1, under 5 free.

WICHITA, KANSAS, January 31-February 1. Air Capital Train Show & Swap Meet at Century II Expo Hall, 225 West Douglas Avenue. Information: Air capital Train Show, P.O. Box 3245, Wichita, KS 67201-3245 or Tim Duncan at 316/733-4625

YPSILANTI, MICHIGAN, February 15. 27th Annual Ann Arbor Model Railroad Train Show at Ypsilanti High School, Hewitt & Packard Roads, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, kids under 10 free with adult. Information: Andre Torres, 3487 Broad Street, Dexter, MI 48130, 313/426-0829

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, February 15. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, kids under 13 free. Information, Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, February 15. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at the Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Mary Prudhomme, 233 long lane Road, Boyertown, PA 19512, 610/367-7857.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Building a research library
Part one: periodicals

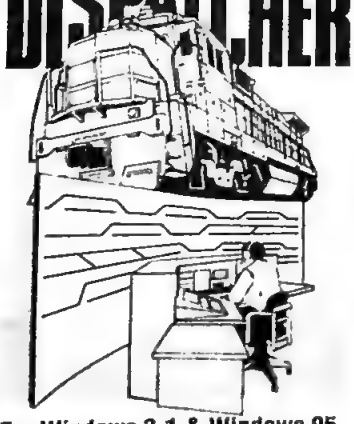
Working with R&R over the years, I have become increasingly aware that the secret to productive writing is having a research library readily available. Questions always arise like "what line was that before it became CSX?" or "is that a Dash-8 or a Dash-9?" or "when did the Lackawanna and Erie merge?" At Carstens we have a fine library of railroad books, and my office had its own voluminous shelves of frequently used reference books. It is really the only way to be able to write intelligently about unforgivingly technical subjects like railroading and history.

I have been taking black & white photos since the late 1950s and publishable color slides since the early 1960s, which will provide me with a lifetime of material to "mine" for future magazine and book projects. With my retirement this month from the editorship of R&R, I became keenly aware that the ease and productivity of my future writing would depend rather heavily on my having access to that Carstens library or building

B&O GREAT PHOTOS
. . . a portfolio
by Charles S. Roberts
Sixty-one full color and 256 superb B&W photos from Jersey City to Chicago and St. Louis. Hard, 208 pages, 8½ x 11", $40.00, $5.00 delvy, $2.00 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., PO Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. At serious dealers.

HERITAGE & MUSEUM VHS VIDEOS
Arden Museum, Brookins Museum, Fort Collins, Fort Smith, Lowell, Memphis, Philadelphia, Rockhill Museum, Seattle, Tucson, and Yakima
SSAE for information & discount coupon
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

TRAIN DISPATCHER



For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 Inch diskette
Train Dispatcher 2.0.....$44.95
Track Builder 2.0.....$64.95
Train Dispatcher 1.0.....$19.95
Shipping (US).....$4.00
Shipping (non US).....$6.00
Add $2.00 for each additional item
PA residents add 7% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

NEW Version 2.0

Is it a railroad traffic control simulator or a computer game?

Announcing an all new version of Train Dispatcher with many new features and track territories including:

- NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia
- NEC New Haven to Boston
- SP Eugene to Crescent Lake
- SP Eugene to Portland
- SRA (New South Wales) North Coast

Additional track territories are under development. Also announcing Track Builder. With Track Builder you can design your own track territories (real, fictitious or your model railroad) to simulate the Train Dispatcher 2.0 or change the track territories we included.

Download demonstration copies of both programs from our web page at http://www.usaor.net/signal.

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
PO Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel.888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks accepted

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS
12 CARDS/BOX
Specify Steam or Diesel / List $8.50
One Box $6.75 • Two $6.50EA
3+ $6.25EA

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ..... 19.25
Alabama Railroads, 250-1 ..... 34.82
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 ..... 33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079 ..... 13.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
AT&SF Color Guide Frt'/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ..... 35.95
ATSF Coast Line Depots, Valley Div, V2, 102-11238.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 ..... 35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 ..... 39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 118 ..... 33.50
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ..... 33.85
Berkshire & TX Type, 129-009 ..... 30.50
BR: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ..... 21.75
BNSF 1994 & 1995 Annuals, 121 ..... EA 33.95
Boston & Maine in Color, 106-181 ..... 34.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ..... 56.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 ..... 34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 ..... 34.95
By the EL, 140-110 ..... 29.50
C&NW in Color, 106-188 ..... 35.83
C&O Coal and Color, 158-114 ..... 30.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 158-102 ..... 26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 158-104 ..... 16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 158-112 ..... 19.50
C&O SteamRoers, 2nd to None, 158-101 ..... 24.95
C&Q in Color, V2, 106-186 ..... 35.83
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Pinkler), 215-101 ..... 37.95
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR'D, 239-101 ..... 55.50
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 148-128 ..... 40.50
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 ..... 34.95
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd,242-RR001 ..... 24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Dirt., 148-105 ..... 35.75
Cl'ss Frt. Cars, V9 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ..... 19.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 ..... 16.75
Clrful Look at Conrail's S340's & S340-2's, 157-128 ..... 14.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 ..... 34.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 ..... 41.25
Confessions of a Train Watcher, 131-01081 ..... 31.50
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ..... 36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ..... 15.50
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 ..... 30.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ..... 20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ..... 43.25
Dinner is Served, 107-128 ..... 29.50
Donner Pass-Signor, 107-131 ..... 41.95
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 ..... 35.95
EMD SD60, 119-115 ..... 24.95
Erie Lackawanna, V 1-4, 106 ..... EA 34.95
Fairbanks Morse's Train Master, 119-121 ..... 22.50
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925 ..... 36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 ..... 34.95
GE's DASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 ..... 18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ..... 52.95
GN Freight Equip, BX1&2, 121 ..... EA 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 ..... 34.95
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001 ..... 24.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 ..... 34.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 ..... 14.50
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-1020C 46.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ..... 35.95
L&N "Old Reliable", 128-126 ..... 23.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 ..... 32.95
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 ..... 24.95
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 ..... 35.25
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 ..... 36.25
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 ..... 44.50
Montana Rail Link-Main St. of S. West, 191-110 ..... 26.95
Mont. Maris Pass: BN Milepost/BNSF Edn,175-109 19.75
My Western Pacific, 245 ..... S/C 23.95 H/C 35.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-178 ..... 34.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 187-125 ..... 13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 ..... 20.50
N&W Diesels-Last Conquest, 128-134 ..... 12.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 ..... 58.00
N.J. Transit, 183-104 ..... 23.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 ..15.95
Northwests Own Rwy-SP&S, V2, 145-102 GRANDE..67.50
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 ..... EA 34.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 ..... 22.95
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ..... 14.95
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 ..... 54.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 ..... 23.25
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 ..... 19.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ..... 21.75
Pennsy Steam Years, V2, 106-187 ..... 35.83
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, V1, 106-185 ..... 34.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ..... 35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ..... 31.50
PTC Rails, 157-122 ..... 18.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ..... 36.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ..... 30.95
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 ..... ◆◆EA 17.25
Railroad Radio, 232-101 ..... 18.50

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

Atlas-Appalachia, V7, 169-107 ..... 18.77
B&O Passenger Service, V1&2, 128-133 ..... EA 21.95
Black Gold & Black Diamonds, 138-102 ..... 38.95
BNSF 1996 Annual, 175-111 GNP 35.95
BNSF 1996 Motive P'wr Annual-FWW, 121-029 ..... 33.95
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997, 175-113 ..... 28.95
Boston & Albany, V1 & V2, 164-102 ..... EA 38.95
C&NW Rw'y Photo Archive 1973-96, 242-RR003 ..... 24.95
C&O Freight Cars, Hop/Gons, V1, 158-118 ..... ◆◆22.95
Cabins Cremmies & Hacks, V5, 140-121 ..... 19.95
CF7 Locos: From Cleburne/Everywhere, 247-1 ..◆◆19.75
Classic Diesels of the South, 128-129 ..... 21.95
Classic Freight Cars, V10, Work Trains, 140-120 ....EA22.95
Colorful Look at C&NW, 157-124 ..... 17.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 ..... 50.95
Domeliners, 131-01076 ..... ◆◆33.95
Gotham Turnstiles, 140-122 ..... 28.95
Hidden Treasures, 223-104 ..... 36.84
L&N Diesel Locos, 128-137 ..... 21.75
Lionel Inspiration, 106-118 ..... 35.83
Milwaukee Road, V2, 106-190 ..... 35.83
Milwaukee RD in it's Hometown, 131-01080 ..... 14.75
Moffatt!, 191-111 ..... 33.52
MRL 10th Annlv. Rail-Fan Guide, 175-114 ..... 20.92
N&W in the Appalachians, 131-01083 ..... 14.75
NS Pictorial, Loco of O&RGW, Vol XI, 130-113 ..... 28.48
NKP Road Pass Serv.-P. War Yrs., 128-135 ..... 21.95
PA-ALCO's Glamour Girl, 121-030 ..... Pre-Pub Price33.95
Pac/ Elec.-Big Red Cars, 1006-191 ..... 35.83
Pennsy Power-Stanier, 142-110 ..... 43.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook, 131-01075 ..... 18.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 1947-60, V2, 172-104..19.75
RG-Secret Places No One Knew, 108-111 ..... 31.95
RGS Story, V6, 146-137 ..... 52.95
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 ..... 39.95
Santa Fe Diesels, 1935-65 in Color, 238-103 ..... 45.95
Santa Fe Gateway/American West, V2, 107-129 ..... 44.25
Santa Fe Freight in Color, Goes, V2, 236-102 ..... 48.95
Steam Pass. Directory, 1997-8,131-01082 ..... 11.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, 121-031 ..... 34.95
Triumph I, PRR Altoona to Pitcairn, 132-105 ..... 50.95
Walt Disney RR'D Story, 109-B925 ..... 48.95
West. MO Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 ..... 18.50
Wis. Cent. Ltd 1987-96 Photo Archive, 242-RR004 ..24.95
Yellowstone Branch of Union Pacific, 249-100 ..... 17.95

NEW VIDEOS

America by Rail, V4, 229-CY016 ..... 18.73
BC Rails North End, 246-14 ..... 25.95
Best of Passenger Trains-East, 129-S3138 ..... 23.75
BNSF South of La Cross. WI, 246-4 ..... 25.95
CCAP-The Last Days, 134-119 ..... 31.50
Cheyenne St'm Tr'n-Ine'l Cab Ride, 225-W34 .. ◆◆15.95
Classic Chicago Railroading, 100-FFS02 ..... 15.25
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo , IL., 246-12 ..... 29.95
CP Around Kicking Horse Pass, 246-15 ..... 29.95
CSX Jacksonville to Plant City, V7, 129-S3139 ..... 23.75
East Broad Top, 100-ETOP 23.75
EBT Fall Spectacular 1996, 184-125 ..... 23.25
Grand Canyon Railway, 193-GN307 ..... 18.95
Mid-America at Mid-Century, 211-124 ..... 23.50
MRL in the Rockies, 246--16 ..... 29.95
Ohio Central-Buckeye Rte, 211-123 ..... 19.95
On Loc. Sandpatch Thru Alleghaneys, 131-15035V ..22.50
Pass Tr'ns of the 60's, V1-3, 129-00 (SET) ..... ◆◆39.75
Steam Driven Man, 100-CHAD 15.75
Steam Over Tennessee Pass, 100-S0TP 23.75
Steam Trains Still Running, 229-WF2001 ..... 14.51
Today's EMD Diesels, 131-15037V 14.95
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-VY33..NEWEST◆◆17.95
UP Super RR'D, V5, 129-S3140 ..... 14.25
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass, 184-KICK 23.75
Winter on Tennessee Pass, 184-123 ..... 27.95
Wisconsin & Southern, 134-1128 ..... 31.63
Wisconsin Central 1997, 246-13 ..... 31.95
Winter on the MRL, 184-MRLW 28.75

"NEW" 1997-98 Edition V7 ... "Locomotive Rosters & News"
List $22.95 — Ours Only $14.95

SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 ..... 44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ..... 50.50
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 ..... 34.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ..... 15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ..... 33.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ..... 32.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 PFM 58.95
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Guide, 175-112 ..... 28.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 ..... 29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 ..... 35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Trac. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 ..... 24.95

T T. California Reg. #8, 105-WCA8 ..... ★★12.50
T T. Inter M'tn Reg. #2, 105-102 ..... ★★10.75
T T. Pacific NW Reg. #4, 105-104 ..... ★★11.75
T T. Rocky M'tn Reg. #4, 105-WRM4 NEW ★★11.75
T T. SW Reg. #3, 105-101 ..... ★★11.75

Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 ..... 24.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 ..... 18.00
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ..... 38.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 ..... 46.95
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ..... 24.75
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069 ..... 34.95
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-181 ..... 27.95

VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 167-126 ..... 23.50
Alliance, Ohio-Conrail Hot Spot, 246-8 ..... 31.95
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 ..... 23.50
Bill's Mississippi River route, 134-117 ..... 37.95
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 229-RW0128 ..... 23.75
Burlington Nothern's Funnel, 100-FUNNEL 15.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-S3120 ..... 22.25
Conrail & GTW at So. Bend, IN., 246-11 ..... 45.95
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-S3126 28.75
CN's Ch'go Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX Trains of Bone Valley, 124-139 ..... CALL
CSX V1-V6, 129-0 ..... EA 28.75
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 ..... 31.50
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 ..... 15.95
Garden Railway Dreamin', V1-5, 225 ..... EA 21.95
Grand Canyon-Weekend of Steam, 225-VY29 ..... 17.95
Geared Triple Header, 225-VY22 ..... 21.95
Hi-ball Al'g the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 (Set) ..39.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 ..... 22.25
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 ..... 27.25
Illinois Central, V1&2 (3hrs), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 .... 28.25
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road ..... 3 Vol Set 37.75
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER 14.75
RS & IC at Tolono, Ill, 246-3 ..... 29.95
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-S3124 ..... 28.75
N'll Parks/West by Train (2 videos), 193-GN077 ..24.95
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ..... 54.95
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-S3128 ..... 34.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 ..... EA 21.25
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALHS 28.75
RGS/The DRGW, 129-S3127 ..... 14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 ..... 23.50
Salute to the 500 Line, 134-115 ..... 37.95
Stacks & Semaphores, 184-122 ..... 23.25
Steam Giants Across America, 129-S3131 ..... 26.50
Steam-Power Sawmill, 248-1 ..... 27.95
Sunrise/Sunset-UP's Gibbon's Jct., 100-MVSGJ..15.25
The Funnel-BX,MRL, 124-140 ..... CALL
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-118 ..... 31.50
Tower 55, 100-T55 ..... 14.75
Tracks Ahead, V1-4, 100 ..... EA 17.95
Train Mountain Museum, 129-S3136 ..... 15.25
Trains of Northern N. Eng., 246-5 ..... 35.95
Trains of the Rarbole, 246-7 ..... 28.95
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 126-MY040..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VY28 ..... 17.95
UP's Marysville Sub, V1 & 2, 100-MVS12 ..... Set 38.50
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Ohio, 225-VY24 ..... 17.95
UP Super RR'D-Oregon Short Line, V4, 129-S313722.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 ..... EA 28.25
UP-Super Railroad, V3&5, 129-S3132 ..... EA 14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ..... 48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ..... 23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 ..... 27.95
World's Fastest Trains, 193-GH055 ..... 16.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-27 (each), 099-001-027 ..... 30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

Red Electrics (PFM), 128-020 ..... 31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 ..... 53.50
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)..... 34.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ..... 35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4, 106-000 ..... EA 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 ..... 14.75
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121 ..... 14.25
SF 1968 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
SF-Gateway to the American West, V1, 107-121 44.25
Soo Line 1975-82, 242-RR002 ..... 24.95
Soo Line in Color, 106-183 ..... 34.95
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017 ..... 38.95
Stnn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ..... 34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ..... 34.25
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 ..... 23.95

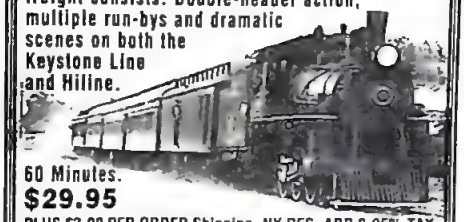
GREENBURG BOOKS–NOW 20% OFF LIST

T-SHIRTS ★★

ADULT S-XL $18.95 XXL $19.95
XXXL $20.95
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

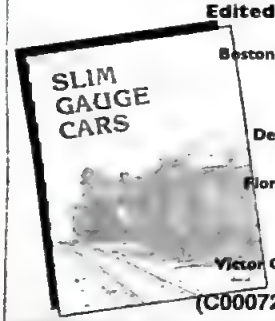
- Conrail Quality Dr'n Men
- Conrail Quality Dr'n Men #2
- Conrail Quality Dr'n Men #3
- CSX Dixie Line
- CSX Dixie Line #2
- CSX Dixie Line #3
- CSX Dixie Line #4
- CSX Dixie Line #5
- CSX Dixie Line #6
- CSX Dixie Line #7
- CSX Dixie Line #8
- CSX Dixie Line #9
- CSX Dixie Line

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!
On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93, working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hiline.



60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
DISCOVER
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

SLIM GAUGE CARS
Edited by Hal Carstens



Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Victor Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

(C00072).....19.95 + S&H
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
TO ORDER CALL *CARSTENS* at 1-800-474-6995

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!
UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-235XLT Trunktracker
• Programable • 300 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $259.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 Banks of 30 channels, 10 priority channels, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular) CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150
• 100 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6" Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular). CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED
Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

one of my own. Fortunately, I have been accumulating a pretty good research library of my own, and anyone who is serious about rail photography should consider building a similar collection as an ongoing process.

Books come and go from the railfan market. Some of the most valuable research books go quickly out of print and should be recognized and purchased whenever they are available. But how do you know today what you will need or be interested in tomorrow? Permit me to share some thoughts on how to assemble a basic and universally useful railfan research library.

Magazines

Of course, start with R&R. That sounds like a crass commercial plug (which it unashamedly is), but there is sound logic behind it. There are two magazines which should form the foundation of any active railfan library: R&R and *Trains*. What makes these two in particular so valuable is that they are general interest publications which cover the entire spectrum of industry and fan information. And most importantly, they are annually indexed! All that information in most other general interest fan publications is nearly impossible to retrieve in later years because there are no annual indexes available. R&R and *Trains* provide real-time historical documentation of events and technology, and the scope of their coverage means that between them nearly every subject of interest to you in the future will likely be in there somewhere — and will be retrievable through the annual indexes.

The very best way to preserve these cornerstones of your library is to purchase the bound volumes that are compiled and sold annually by Carstens and Kalmbach — complete with the annual index bound into each volume. Then save your individual monthly issues in a binder (see the R&R binder amd bound volume ad on page 53). The binders have wires that go through the centerspread of each issue and keeps it in place — and the individual issues can be removed for photo-copying, something which is often difficult with the bound volumes. The secret to the success of binders, though, is to buy the binder at the beginning of each calendar year and keep it up to date by adding each new issue as it arrives. When the annual index issue arrives in the following year, remove it from the centerspread and slip it beneath the wire of the January issue at the beginning of each binder of the appropriate year. By doing that, your completed binder will be properly indexed.

I can hear Doug Cummings and Garreth McDonald screaming right now! Relax, guys, I'm just getting to you. Now, after you have established your base of general interest magazines, there are two specialty publications that should be in every fan's library: *Extra 2200 South* and *The Short Line*, published respectively by the two aforementioned gentlemen who are just now regaining their composure. These publications cover the industrywide spectrum in two specific fields: locomotives and short lines. And they are both excellent reference works in having annual indexes. The roster information in *Extra 2200 South* is the authoritative standard of the railfan field — in case of a conflict or question, Doug is always your safest bet, and that goes for the vintage Don Dover years as well. While no publication can be

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors
KEY, LOCK and LANTERN
Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern*. $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

MT. RAINIER SCENIC RAILROAD
1998 Open House & Railfan Day

Please join us in a grand celebration on May 2nd, 1998. This day will feature all 5 of our operational steam locomotives and our operational ALCO diesel locomotives. This will be the first time that all operational locomotives will be operating for the public and fans to enjoy all day!
The day will begin at 10:00 a.m. at Elbe with a train ride that will have many photo opportunities, runbys, meets, freight trains, exhibits and a shop tour. Events should conclude around 5:00 p.m. Pre-paid advance reservations are required. Payments may be made with cash, check or credit card (Visa and Master Card only).

Fares:			
Coach Class	$80.00	with box lunch	$90.00
Deluxe Class	$90.00	with box lunch	$100.00
First Class	$125.00	lunch included	

The dining car will also be available for food & refreshments. An open car will also be provided. You may send your reservation and payment by mail. If reserving with a credit card you may call or fax with your card # and expiration date.

FAX 360-569-2438
Toll free phone line 1 888 STEAM 11
P.O BOX 921 ELBE WASHINGTON 98330
360 569-2588

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

Serving You Since 1977 from McMillan Publications

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 SP Motive Power Annual	$34 95
Great Northern Pictorials - Vols 1 to 4, each	$35 95
Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial	$35 95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorials - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$35 95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route	$35 95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe)	$49 50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe)	$64 95
Special: **both High Green & Wheat Lines**	**$100.00**

MORNING SUN BOOKS

Boston & Maine In Color	$35.50
C&NW In Color - Vol 1	$35 50
CB&Q In Color - Vol 2	$35 50
Chicago Great Western	$35.50
Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4	$35 50
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives	$35.50
Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3	$35.50
Norfolk & Western - Vol 1: 1945-1964	$35.50
Pennsy Steam Years - Vol 2	$35.50
Soo Line In Color	$35.50
Under Milwaukee Wires	$35.50

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES

Appalachia and Piedmont . . . (new!)	$22.00
Arizona and New Mexico	$21.00
California and Nevada . (post merger edition)	$22.00
Colorado and Utah	$21.00
Great Lakes East	$21.00
Great Lakes West	$21.00
North East U.S.A.	$21.00

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Chicago & North Western	$43.50
GE's Dash 8 - C Series	$22.95
EMD's SD60 Series	$22.50
Train Master	$22.95
Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs	$18.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #8 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX)	$12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Montana Rail Link in the Rockies	$29.95
Wisconsin Central 1997	$31.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt (Marshall Sub)	$23.95
C&NW's "Cowboy Lines"	$23.95
C&NW From the Cab	$17.95
Cornhusker Mainline (UP's Council Bluffs Sub)	$23.95
Wyoming Coal Trains	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific By the Bay	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Tennessee Pass	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$25.95
CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons	$25.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$25.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$25.95
UP LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID	$25.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

1522 Mountain of the Ozarks	$23.95
4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway	$23.75
Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited	$23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Best of Passenger Trains - The East	$23.50
Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$59.95
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline	$31.50
CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each	$31.00
CSX - Vol 7	$23.50
Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tape set)	$59.95
NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each	$54.95
Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
Penn Central (2 tape set)	$39.50
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95

New Books

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM

Rio Grande Secret Places	$30.50

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES

1998 Edition Locomotive Rosters	$19.50

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1996 BNSF Annual	$34.50
PA - Alco's Glamour Girl	$35.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial *(due Dec)*	$37.50

HUNDMAN PUBLISHING

Southern Pacific Oregon Division	$47.95

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY

Confessions of a Train-Watcher	$32.95
Domeliners *(due Feb 1988)*	$39.50
Wisconsin Central: Railroad Success Story	$35.95

MORNING SUN BOOKS

New York Central Trackside	$37.50
Pacific Electric In Color - Vol 1	$37.50
The Milwaukee Road in Color - Vol 3	$37.50

PENTREX

Boston & Albany - Vol 1 NYC in New England	$39.95
Walt Disney's Railroad Story	$49.50

TLC PUBLISHING

B&O Passenger Service - Vol 2	$21.75
Classic Diesels of the South	$20.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives	$21.75
Nickel Plate Passenger Service - Postwar Years	$21.75

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island)	$40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING

Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982	$52.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

BC Rail's North End	$25.95
BNSF - UP Puget Sound Joint Line	$29.95
BNSF on Marias Pass	$29.95
CP Around Kicking Horse Pass	$29.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific Scrapbook	$23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS

Kansas City Southern - Vols 1 & 2	call
Vignettes of the Lehigh Valley, Vols 1 & 2	call
Vignettes of the Western Maryland, Vols 1 & 2	call

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BNSF - Cleburne to Houston *(due Dec)*	$31.95
UP Mainline - Poplar Bluff to Texarkana *(Nov)*	$31.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Passenger Trains of the 60's - Vols 1 and 2, ea	$13.95
Passenger Trains of the 60's - Vol 3	$16.95
Special: **all 3 Psgr Trains of the 60's**	**$42.50**

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

American By Rail - Route of the Southwest Chief	$19.95
Tennessee Pass & The Royal Gorge Route	$23.95

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS

Prairie Rails	call
Rails West	call

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

British Columbia Railway	$28.50
Marias Pass	$28.50

MARK 1 VIDEO

Memories of the Lehigh Valley - Vols 1, 2, 3 & 4	call
Summer Steam Spectacular - Vols 1 and 2	call

PENTREX

Big Boys on TV	$22.50
From Sea to Sky - BCR Cab Ride	$22.50
Steam Over Tennessee Pass - Train Ride	$15.50
Steam to Squamish (BCR)	$15.50
Super Trains	$15.50
Tribute to Tennessee Pass	$22.50
Ubder Siege 2: Dark Territory (movie)	$16.95

PLETS EXPRESS

Wisconsin & Southern	$31.95

SPINNAKER PRESENTATIONS

Railroading Hot Spots: Northern California	$16.95
Railroading Hot Spots: Southern California	$16.95
Santa Fe Warbonnets Through raton Pass	$16.95
Tennessee Pass - Vols 1 and 2, each	$16.95
The Return of Stampede Pass (BNSF)	$16.95
The Royal Gorge Route	$16.95

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Otto Perry's Rio Grande Articulateds - Vols 1 & 2	call

VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

UP Steam Across the Rockies (Tenn Pass trip)	$18.95

***GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS* (continued)**

Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49 95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set)	$40 50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each	$31 00
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14 50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL)	$23.50
Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 5	$15 50
Union Pac Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea	$49 95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - The Heartland	$19 95
America By Rail - The West Coast	$19 95
America By Rail - Winter Wonderland	$19 95
Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP)	$23 95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes)	$45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1996	$23 50
Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set)	$39.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$19.95
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23 50
New England Central	$23.95
Sherman Hill (UP)	$27.50
Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico)	$23.50
The Pokey (Norfolk Southern)	$28.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Winter on Tennessee Pass . . (SP/UP)	$28.50
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail)	$23.50
Winter on Montana Rail Link	$28.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1	$12.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2	$12.95
Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95
Western Pacific Feather River Canyon	$22.95
Yesterday's Santa Fe (1960s/1970s)	$22.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

BRC East End and BRC West End, each	$25.95
Conrail - Vol 1 Chicago to Elkhart	$25.95
Motive Power on the Belt Rwy of Chicago	$25.95
Norfolk Southern - Vol 1 Chicago to Ft. Wayne)	$25.95
River Crossings	$19.00
Tower Junctions (Chicago area)	$19.00
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 3, each	$23.95
UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vol 3	$25.95
Wisconsin Central Limited 1996	$23.95

PENTREX

Burlington Northern's Funnel	$16.95
Classic Chicago Railroading	$15.50
East Broad Top	$23.50
Steam Over Tennessee Pass	$22.50
Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each	$18.50
Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea	$22.50
Special: **both Marysville Sub tapes**	**$43.50**

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route	$38.95
C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
Chicago Central - The Last Days	$31.95
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains	$15.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$18.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF Stevens Pass	$23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS

Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set)	$36.95
Mexican Trilogy:	
Hundred Year Dream - The Chihuahua Pacific	$23.95
Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico	$23.95
Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway	$23.95
Special: **all three Mexican tapes**	**$59.00**

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Appalachian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95
On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area	$22.95
On Location - Sand Patch	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi	$22.95
Today's EMD Diesels	$15.50

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)
Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles In Stock. Write or call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

Interested in Railroad History? These Books are for You!

"Upstate Odyssey, The Lehigh Valley Railroad in Western New York" by M. H. Dann
A new 144 page soft cover book which focuses on the Lehigh from Geneva to Buffalo and Niagara Falls including branches, but also includes early history of the Lehigh and the people who built it. $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

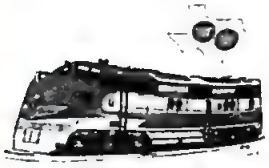
"Boston's Depots & Terminals" by Richard C. Barrett
A 240 page, hard cover book with almost 300 illustrations covering 160 years. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Stations and Towers Along the Niagara Division" by W. Fries
A 95 page soft cover book $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903
Send a SASE for our catalog of books for RR collectors and historians.

RRP
Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES



T-SHIRTS: KIDS-$8.95 S-XL-$9.95 XXL-$10.95
SWEATSHIRTS: (AVAILABILITY LIMITED) KIDS-$14.95; ADULT-$16.95; XXL-$18.95
HATS - $5.95;
T-Shirts are top quality US made 50/50 blend. Shirt color co-ordinated to silk screened RR Herald & Art. Hats are 100% polyester baseball type, adjustable, one size fits all. Hats may be heralds only.

Railroad	Order Number
B&O STEAM +¤	504
BN SD60 PALE FACE+	587
CB&Q STEAM #4963	305
C&O SLEEP LIKE KITTEN¤	209
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT¤+	286
C&O STARLIGHT KITTEN	409
C&O CHESSIE KTN & BABY+	316
MOPAC¤	240
MO PAC TX EAGLE E8+ #	540
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4¤	242
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)¤	245
NOR. & SOUTHRN C39-8¤	448
SF SPR FLT GP60M ¤+	308
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
8444 UP OVERLAND STM¤	284
UP CABOOSE+	297
UP DASH 8-40C+	467
UP BIG BOY+	312

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON
K-$10.95 S-XL-$11.95. XX-$12.95

AMTRAK GENESIS+	401
AMTRAK F40PH¤	468
BN SF SF SD75MAC BN SD70MAC	557
BN SF BN SD60, SF SD40-2 +	457
BNSF DASH 9 +	487
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE¤+	314
CAN NAT NO AMER ENG	510
CONRAIL/CSX/NS¤#	517
CSX 8-40CW	572
CNW/UP DASH 9 S+	515
DM&IR LOCOS WITH MAP ¤	437
GRT NORTHERN SD-45+	429
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
M&W. RD. 3 ENGINES	437
NYC E7 & PA1	544
NORT PAC STM & F-UNIT+	449
NS OPER LIFESAVER GP60M+	548
PRR K-4	309
SF VALLEY FLYER (steam) + ¤	457
STHRN STEAM #4501¤	263
SOUTH SHORELINE + ¤	335
SOUTHERN GP30 & F7A+	461
UP E8	405
WIS CENTRAL SD-45 +	578

THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% or HEAVYWEIGHT 50/50 with FULL SIZE PRINTS FRONT AND BACK (NO KIDS)
S-XL-$16.95 XXL-$17.95

SF FT PASSENGER TRAIN +	398
UP DASH 8-40C & CAB +	397

LIMITED EDITION 500 SERIES HAND NUMBERED 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON
S-XL $15.95 XX $16.95 3X $17.95

RIO GRANDE	455
PRR 2-E's	451

+ = HATS NOT Available
¤ = Sweatshirts Available
= Kid sizes NOT Available

Shipping $3.00 per order (1 to 1000pcs.) in Cont. US, Canada, AL, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface) NO COD's Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible. OH Res. add 5.5% sales tax Allow 1-2 weeks delivery.
Custom Print & Dealer Inquiries Invited
COLOR CATALOG AVAILABLE $1.00 EACH.
P.O. Box 352769, Toledo, OH 43635-2769
Inquiries and Orders: 1(800)535-3063

100% accurate and up to date, *Extra 2200 South* has the best batting average in the business. Be alert when using their current production rosters, however, for orders that have not yet been manufactured can change between publication date and delivery of the units — always go with the most recent roster and cross-check against the lists of new builders numbers and locomotive sightings. Annual subscriptions (four issues) cost $15.00 from Extra 2200 South, 250 H Street, #820, P.O. Box 8110-820, Blaine, WA 98231-8110.

The Short Line is the *Extra 2200 South* of regional and short line railroads, reporting on the creation and demise of those hundreds of spin-offs and consolidations that take place every year as the big roads restructure themselves. This magazine is great for recording the creation and termination dates of new short lines and explaining the heritage, traffic, ownership and operations of the new lines, as well as filling out up-to-the-minute roster information. An annual subscription (six issues) costs $27.00 ($23.00 by second-class mail) from The Short Line, P.O. Box 607, Pleasant Garden, NC 27313. Between *Extra 2200* and *The Short Line,* there's not much that goes on in railroading that you won't be able to document.

Then come all the other regional and national railfan news and pictorial magazines. Some, like the northeast's *Railpace,* are accurately indexed, while most are not. They can provide up-to the-minute information, but the lack of indexes will reduce their long-term usefulness in a library — though I suspect that before long some cybergeek with too much time on his hands will ultimately index all of the rail magazines on the internet and solve that problem for us. So after securing your library with cornerstones of R&R, *Trains, Extra 2200* and *The Short Line,* fill out the foundation of your library with any other magazines that catch your fancy for either entertainment or information — including newsletters and magazines from the historical and technical societies in your field of interest.

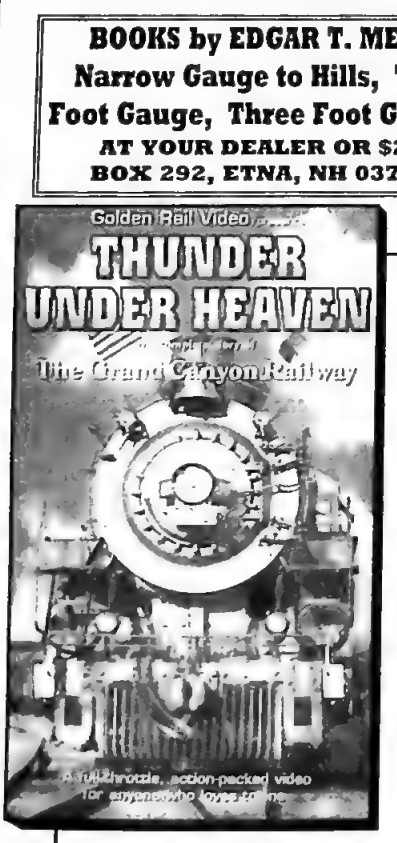
The key to making any magazine collection useful is to preserve it complete in binders or twelve-issue slip cases. And by complete, I mean *complete.* You will never know what bit of critical information was in that missing issue — remember, Murphy was a railfan!

The *Official Guide*

Anyone who expects to do any historical research or writing must become familiar with *The Official Guide of the Railways,* which has been around almost as long as railroading itself (it began publication in 1867). Up until the Amtrak era of the early 1970s, the *Official Guide* listed the timetables, maps, interchange points and lines of virtually every common carrier railroad in North America, omitting only captive industrials. It showed main lines and freight-only branches, as well as passenger timetables and train consists like sleeping cars and diners. Its indexes listed each railroad by name in the front of the issue and every railroad station in America in the back, giving railroad and timetable number references. What railroad served Dixon, Illinois, in November 1964? Answer on page 947 of the November 1964 *Guide:* Chicago & North Western table 9 and Illinois Central (freight service only) table 50. The C&NW table on page 557 shows the schedules of Chicago-to-

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NYS&W 1998 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121



90 min. VHS HI-FI STEREO
ONLY **$19.95** *plus $4.00 S&H*

Almost 100 years ago a small railroad in Northern Arizona began operations servicing mining and lumber companies near what was then the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. The Santa Fe soon took over this railroad — they had other ideas.
★
From the producer of the acclaimed video
STEAM-POWER SAWMILL
comes a marvelous new railroad adventure
THUNDER UNDER HEAVEN
The Complete Story of the Grand Canyon Ry.
The fascinating history – the incredible action!
★
Also available in the special
expanded edition
featuring an exciting cab ride in both **4960** and the 1st generation **ALCO** passenger diesels. Two tapes, **$35.90** (160 min.) *plus* $4.00 S&H
★
Phone orders & info. call toll-free
☎ 888-844-4449 ☎
Golden Rail Video
P.O. Box 10474 Glendale, CA 91209
CA residents add 8.25% sales tax • Foreign air-shipping add $8.00

Clinton daily except Sunday Trains 1 and 2 and Sundays & holidays Trains 11 and 12, with coaches on all trains and diner-lounge cars on 1 and 2 except Saturday on No.1 and Sunday only on No.11. There is also a detailed C&NW system map and a four-page listing of railroad officials from chairman Ben W. Heineman to Winston-Salem, N.C., district sales manager M.P. Adams, with similar data for the IC. The timetables show Dixon as C&NW milepost 97.9 on the 138.1-mile Chicago-Clinton run and ICRR milepost 35.8 on the 275.6-mile freight-only line between Freeport and Centralia. And this is just one tiny part of the data published every month in this mammoth pulp-paper volume (1140 pages in November 1964).

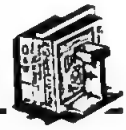
While any *Official Guide* is fascinating to peruse and own, my collection focused on a few specific issues to make writing particularly effective. Since having an entire collection of every month of every year is virtually impossible, I went to sell & swaps and railroadiana shows to pick up specific back issues to fill out my *Guide* collection: I wanted an issue right at or near each decade break and one in mid-decade. Thus I have January 1940, January 1950, January 1960 and January 1970 issues, as well as issues around 1945, 1955, 1965 and 1975. That way I can verbalize the context of virtually any railroad or passenger train; a train that appears in the January 1960 issue but not the 1965 issue can be generalized as having "been discontinued in the early 1960s." This is sufficiently accurate information of most railroad writing where more detailed documentation is not available. But if your collection has only 1958 and 1963 *Guides* which show the same thing, did it drop in the "late 1950s" or "early 1960s?" Thus the January issues of each decade year become significant research tools.

In the Amtrak era the *Guide* changed publishers and formats, converting to freight-only and passenger-only volumes, with the passenger issues tabularized like airline timetables, rendering them of considerably less interest to railfans interested in historical documentation rather than immediate "what train can I catch tomorrow to St. Louis" information. The freight *Guides* also seem to be a bit behind reality in depicting short lines, and the modern maps and timetables are often virtually useless. Two to four per decade would still be useful in a collection, however. Incidentally, the passenger edition was discontinued altogether a year or so ago, so you will probably need to rely on Amtrak and Via public timetables for information.

The best source for vintage *Official Guides* is the numerous railroadiana shows listed in our timetable column, and prices vary widely depending on demand and condition. Current copies of the *Guide* are available from Primedia, although at $80 apiece they don't come cheap. Call 800/547-8753 for details.

Next month we'll look at more things that make up a good research library.

RAILROADIANA



What's new?

The Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society's magazine, the *Observer,* shares its name with the employee magazine published by the railroad in the 1940s and 1950s. Occasionally, the society combines issues of their Observer to make a large special project. Their latest effort is a reprint of the first six original (that is, railroad-issued) Observers into one bound volume. The O&W magazines from 1941 (monthly April through August, plus a combined September-October 1941 issue) are included. It presents a real slice of 1940s life of the railroad and New York's Catskill Mountains. The reprint sells for $20.00 plus $3.00 shipping from the O&WRHS, P.O. Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940.

Calendar call

We have a ton of calendars to get through, so let's jump right in.

First up is the **Union Pacific Railroad 1998 Calendar,** issued by the UP. It folds out to almost 14"×20" and starts off with a system map. Inside are 12 color photos with subjects like SP AC4400s crossing the Cimarron River in Kansas, UP power under a rainbow near Cheyenne, Wyo., a coal train

RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA

STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S JUST RELEASED 7TH VOLUME

APPALACHIA AND PIEDMONT by Mike Walker

All Volumes are:

- *Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present*
- *Meticulously researched and drawn*
- *Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch*
- *Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"*
- *Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks & full index*
- *Fully detailed. Maps include major tunnels, bridges, yards, engine facilities and (except N.E.) hot spot detectors*

VOLUME 1: THE NORTH EAST 00953.....$22.95
VOLUME 2: CALIF & NEVADA 00952.....$22.95
VOLUME 3: COL & UTAH 00954.....$22.95
VOLUME 4: ARIZ & N. MEXICO 00955.....$22.95
VOLUME 5: GREAT LAKES WEST 00956.....$22.95
VOLUME 6: GREAT LAKES EAST 00957.....$23.95
VOLUME 7: APPALACHIA & PIEDMONT 00958 .$23.95

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995

ROSTER OF THE MILLENNIUM
OVER 7500 LOCOMOTIVES
UP CONSOLIDATED CURRENT
ROSTER BY HERITAGE OF RR.
AS AT AUGUST 1, 1997
WITH NEW LOCOMOTIVES
ON ORDER PLUS RENTALS
10 PAGES OF DETAIL IN THE
NEW 1998 OFFICIAL
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
AND NEWS - 22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
DEPT. RR, PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

led by a GE AC4400 convertable being passed by a pig train led by a Dash 8-41CW near Washington, Mo., an SP rotary on Donner Pass and more. The calendar sells for $5.00 from Union Pacific Railroad, P.O. Box 7498, Kansas City, MO 64116-0198. By the way, UP solicits photos from railfans for use on its calendars, and pays $100 for each image used. For details see their ad in the January 1998 R&R on page 22.

Next is the **Kansas City Southern 1998 Calendar** from the KCS Historical Society. It contains a color photo on the cover and twelve black & white images inside. You'll find GP40-2M 4701 at the depot in Northport, Ala., a steam-era photo of the roundhouse in Mena, Ark., SD40-2P 688 on a rail train meeting GP38-2 4025 on a weed sprayer train at Marble City, Okla., F-unit slug 4055 in Shreveport, La., and more. The 11″×17″ fold-out calendar sells for $5.00 postpaid from KCSHS, P.O. Box 5332, Shreveport, LA 71135-5332.

Twelve color paintings by watercolor artist Ted Rose highlight the **Images of Railroading 1998 Calendar.** We find Santa Fe PAs under stormy skies at Amarillo, Texas, a Missabe 2-8-8-4 at Proctor, Minn., Frisco 4-8-2 1522 along the Spring River in Missouri, GG1s meeting at speed near Wilmington, Del., and more. The claendar folds out to almost 14″×20″ and is available for $11.95 plus $3.00 shipping from Cedco Publishing Company, 100 Pelican Way, Dept. 8500, San Rafael, CA 94901. Visa/MC users can call 800/233-2624.

There are 14 color images and one black & white in the **New York, Susquehanna & Western 1998 Calendar** from the NYS&W Technical & Historical Society, which folds out to almost 14″×20″. Scenes include E9 2400 on a freight in Binghamton, N.Y., GP18 1800 on a stack train at Passaic Junction, N.J., RDC M-1 in a rock cut at Stockholm, N.J. and more. It sells for $8.95 plus $2.00 shipping from NYSWTHS, P.O. Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121.

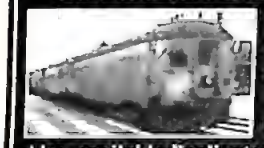
The Three Rivers Railroad Heritage Council and the Heartland Railway Museum have issued an all-black & white **1998 Calendar** with 14 steam-era photos, all taken in Indiana. Included are PRR steam turbine 6200 at Fort Wayne, a NYC 4-8-2 at Waterloo, a neat broadside of C&O 2-8-2 1162 crossing the Wabash River, an Indiana Service Corporation streetcar and more. The calendar folds out to 11″×17″ and costs $8.00 plus $2.00 shipping from Three Rivers Heritage Council, P.O. Box 12828, Fort Wayne, IN 46866-2828.

The New York, Ontario & Western 1998 Calendar is the first all-color calendar from the O&W Railway Historical Society (after several black & white efforts) and features 14 photos of the Old & Weary. Scenes include a 2-8-0 at the station in Summitville, N.Y., F3 503 in Scranton, Penn., a fantastic photo from the cab of an F3 as FT 808 approaches the station in Roscoe, N.Y., a 4-6-0 camelback at the depot in Middletown, N.Y., and more. It folds out to 12″×18″ and sells for $10.00 plus $3.00 shipping from the O&WRHS, P.O. Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940-0713.

The Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS has issued its **1998 Railroad Calendar,** featuring 13 black & white scenes from western New York and southern Ontario. You'll find a TH&B Hudson at the Buffalo engine house, a New York Central *Beeliner* RDC at Niagara Falls, a PRR Mikado under the Erie's Portage Viaduct at Letchworth State Park and more. The calendar is spiral bound, folds out to 11″×17″ and sells for $7.00 from the Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS, c/o Ruth Woodworth, 358 Forbes Avenue, Tonowanda, NY 14150-4752.

The **Missouri Pacific Historical Society 1998 Calendar** features 14 black & white photos of scenes like Mikado 1313 near Syracuse, Mo., a pair of GP38-2s switching in Austin, Ark., FA's in the East Omaha engine facility, a Ten-Wheeler on a mixed train near Raymondville, Texas, and more. The calendar folds out to 11″×17″ and sells for $6.25 postpaid from the Missouri Pacific Historical Society, P.O. Box 330427, Fort Worth, TX 76163-0427.

The **Norfolk & Western Railway Historical Society 1998 Calendar** is all-color with 15 photos such as J-Class 604 near Blue Ridge, Va., Y6b 2177 at Iaeger, W.Va., GP30 546 passing under the Virginian bridge at Glen Lyn, Va., Virginian tug boat W.R. Coe at the coal piers in Sewells Point, Va., and more. It folds out to 12″×18″ and sells for $9.95 plus $2.00 shipping from N&WRHS Sales, 2328 Orange Avenue, NE,

INSULL'S
INTERURBANS

The North Shore, South Shore & CA&E run again in this 52min. VHS video.
Also available-Burlington Steam Odyssey & The Roarin Elgin. Still the same price, order any 2 tapes, take 5% off, any 3 tapes, take 10% off.
REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225
San Dimas, CA 91773
$24.95
CA Res. add 8 1/4 % sales tax
Please include $4.00 S&H, plus $1.00 for ea. additional video.

Available Soon!
L&N
Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00
The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.
NEW! East Broad Top
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles
Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax Dealer Inquires Welcome.
OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

The NYC System Historical Society Inc. presents
NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM
STEAM LOCOMOTIVES OF
THE NEW YORK CENTRAL LINES
Volume 1 covering NYC&HR and B&A
by William D. Edson
Lists 7489 steam & electric locomotives, with
320 photographs, 184 diagrams and maps. Hardbound.
Price $50.00 + $4.00 P&H. Ohio tax $2.88. Order from:
NYCSHS-Books, PO Box 671, Mentor, OH 44061-0671

Hi tech miniature cameras put you in the cab of a 4449 and trackside for a 30 minute tour of this superb 3300 sq. ft. HO layout

2099 Glenbrook Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010
Only $14.95 Orders (800)668-9246
Visit our website http://members.aol.com/tmprods/allaboard.htm

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Carstens Publications
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 973-383-3355

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE,
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

Rails 'N' Shafts

BOOKS

VIDEOS

P. O. Box 300 Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610)262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transporation and Industrial Subjects

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* - - - - - - - - $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* - - - - - - - $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads, *Dixon* - - $12.95
ACL: Diesel Locomotives, *Calloway* - - - - - - $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* - - - - - - $28.95
B&O Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
B&O, *Salomon, Orosz, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland - - - - - - - $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago - - - - - - - $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O Passenger Service, *Stegmaier*
Vol 1: National Limited Route - - - - - - - $19.95
Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route - - - - - - - $21.59
B&O Power, *Staufer* - - - - - - - - - - - $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* - - - - - - - - - $39.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Boston Depots & Termnals, *Barrett* - - - - - - $43.95
British Columbia Rail, *Garden* - - - - - - - $63.95
BN/SF 1994, 1995, or 1996 Annual - - - - - - $35.95
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* - - - - - - - - $39.95
C Lines, *Sweetland* - - - - - - - - - - - $18.49
Carolina & Northwestern, *Baumgarner* - - - - $39.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* - - - - - - - - $31.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* - - - - - - - - - - - - $43.95
C&NW in Color (Vol 1) - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* - - - - - - - - - $38.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1or Vol 2), *Spoor* - - - - $38.95
CGW in Color - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Confessions of a Train Watcher, *Morgan* - - - - $31.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* - - - - - - - - $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide - - - - - $15.95
D&H Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* - - - - - - - - $38.95
Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* - - - - $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* - - - - - - - - - $47.95
Dinner in Served, *Loveland* - - - - - - - - $31.95
Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Casiner* - - - - - - - - $21.75

Diesels of Southern Rwy by Withers
Southern diesels from 1939 to 1982 $51.95

RR Atlas V7: Appalachia & Piedmont
Covers states VA WV, KY, TN and NC $19.25

NYC Trackside by Bill Marvel
Coor pictorial of 40s and 50s vintage NYC $38.95

Walt Disney's RR Story by Broggie
Disney'sg love of small scale railroading $47.95

East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, *Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* - - - - - - - - - $35.95
EL Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Erie-Lackawanna: Death of a Railroad, *Grant* - - $44.49
Erie-Lackawanna in Color, *DeYoung*
Vol 1: West End - - - - - - - - - - - - - $35.95
Vol 2: New York State - - - - - - - - - - - $35.95
Vol 3: East End - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Vol 4: Early Years - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* - - - - - - - $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* - - - - - $39.95
FL Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* - - - $39.95
Frisco in Color - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* - - - - - - - - - $38.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* - - - - $39.95
GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) - - - - - - $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Stauss* - - - - - - $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Walkin* - - - - - - - - $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* - - - - - - - - - $15,25
IC in Color - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* - - - - - - - $51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* - - - - - - - - $38.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* - - - - - - $35.95
Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), *Brennan* - - - $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* - - - - - - - $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* - - - - - - - $35.95
Lake Shore & Mich Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* - - - - - $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* - - - - - - - $37.95
LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), *Yanosey* - - - - - - $35.95
LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, *Dann* - - - - $23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* - - - - - - - - - $35.95
Lehigh Valley: New York Division, *Bednar* - - - $41.95
Lionel Inspiration, *Brennan* - - - - - - - - $38.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Casiner* - - - - - - - - $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* - - - - - - - $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, *Kuchtka* - - - - - - $10.49
Milwaukee in Color
Vol 1: East of Milwaukee - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Vol 2: In Milwaukee - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Vol 3: Wisconsin/Michigan - - - - - - - - - $38.95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat December 6	10 - 4
Sat December 20	10 - 4
Sat December 27	10 - 4
Sat January 24	10 - 4
Sat February 13	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Milwaukee Under Wire in Color - - - - - - - $38.95
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, *Green* - - - - $38.95
Montour Railroad, *Schaeffer* - - - - - - - - $23.95
Hardbound - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $39.95
NH: Final Decades, *Hartley* - - - - - - - - $39.95
New Haven Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
New Haven Power, *Staufer* - - - - - - - - - $63.95
NYC Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (Vol 1) - - - - - $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), *Nowak* - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
NYC Later Power, *Staufer* - - - - - - - - - $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughty* - - - - - - - $23.49
NYC Trains of the Future, *Doughty* - - - - - - $20.95
NYC Steam Vol 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave Railroad - - - - - - - $22.49
New York City Historic Transit Maps - - - - - $23.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* - - - - - - - - - $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* - - - - - $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* - - - - - - - - - $38.95
NKP in Color (Vol 1,2 or 3) - - - - - - - - - $38.95
NKP Official Photography, *Corns* - - - - - - $21.59
NKP Passenger Service: Post War, Holland - - - $21.59
NKP Story, *Rehor* - - - - - - - - - - - - $59.95
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Northern Pacific (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* - - - - - $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway (Vol 2), *Grande* - - - $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* - - - - - - - - - $39.95
Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1), *Copeland* - - - $38.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1), *Volkmer* - - - - $38.95
Pennsy Power, *Staufer* - - - - - - - - - - $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 - - - - - - - - - - - $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* - - - - - - - - $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), *Yanosey* - - $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), *Yanosey* - - - $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* - - - - - - - - $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* - - - - - - $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years V1 - - - - - - - - - - $35.95
Pennsy Steam Years V2 - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, *Volkmer* - - - - - $38.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www-rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add tot he order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks and money order payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

PRR Trimph 1, *Roberts* - - - - - - - - - - $51.95
Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* - - - - - - - - - $15.95
President Travels by Train, *Withers* - - - - - $31.95
Pullman Paint and Lettering, *Dubin* - - - - - $19.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast - - - - - - - - - - - - $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada - - - - - - - - - $19.25
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah - - - - - - - - - - - $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico - - - - - - - - - $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula - - - $18.40
Vol 6: Indiana/Ohio/Michigan - - - - - - - - $18.40
Railroads in the Ohio Valley, *Harvey*
Vol 1: Pittsburgh to Corapolis - - - - - - - $17.59
Vol 2: Huntington to Cincinnati - - - - - - - $19.95
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* - - - - - - - - $38.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, *Woodland* - - $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, *Woodland* - $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, *Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century - - - - - - - - - - - $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century - - - - - - - - - - - $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* - - - - - - - $38.95
Rio Grande Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story, *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir - - - - - - - - - $55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico - - - - - - - - - $55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above - - - - - - - - $55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Delores - - - - - - - - - - $55.95
Rock Island Color Guide - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (Col 1 or 2), *Marre* - $39.95
Rock Island in Color, *Stagner* - - - - - - - - $38.95
Rock Island in Color, *Marvel* - - - - - - - - $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (Vol 1), *Duke* - - - - - - $47.95
Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4), *Stagner* - - $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide, *Stagner* - - - - - - - $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, *Poole* - - - - - - - - - - $19.95
SOO in Color, *Wise* - - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* - - - - - - - - - $15.25

Rio Grande Secret Places by Farewell
Illust story of tunnel district on front range $31.95

Classic Diesels of South by Lamb
Pictorial of early southern diesels $21.59

SP: Oregon District
New all color effort on SP in Oregon $47.95

SP Coast Line, *Signor* - - - - - - - - - - $51.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* - - - - - - - $39.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, *Austin, Dill* - - - $59.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer, Coxey* - - - - $55.95
Trainmaster - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) - - - - - $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) - - - - - $38.95
UP Type (4-12-2) Vol 2, *Kratville* - - - - - - - $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* - - - - - - - $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* - - - - - - - - - - $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* - - - - - - - - $19.95
Western Maryland Color Guide - - - - - - - - $38.95
Western Maryland in Color - - - - - - - - - $38.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives, *Stakem* - $19.95
Wisconsin Central - - - - - - - - - - - - $39.95

VIDEOS

Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) - - - - - $15.95
Across the Heartland (SF Chillicothe Div) (Pentrex) $22.49
Countdown to Merger (SF Marchelline) (Pentrex) $22.49
Both SF Videos - - - - - - - - - - - - - $37.75
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) - - - - - - - $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) - - - - - - - $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Frog) - - - - - - - $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) - - - $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) - - - - - $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) - - - - - - - $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) - - - - - - - $35.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) - - - - - - - - - $14.95
Last of the Giants (Vol 2 or 3) (Pentrex) - - - - $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) - - - - - - - - $27.95
Milwaukee (3-tapes) (pentrex) - - - - - - - - $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) - - - - - - - - - $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) - - - - - - $39.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) - - - - - - $27.95
PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) - - - - - - $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) - - - $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) - - - - - - $27.95
SF Vintage Diesels (Pentrex) - - - - - - - - $15.95
Steam Over Tennesse Pass (Pentrex) - - - - - - $22.95
Tracks Ahead (Vol 1, 2, 3 or 4) (Pentrex) - - - $16.95
UP Marysville Sub (2 tapes) (pentrex) - - - - - $37.75

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We stock over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

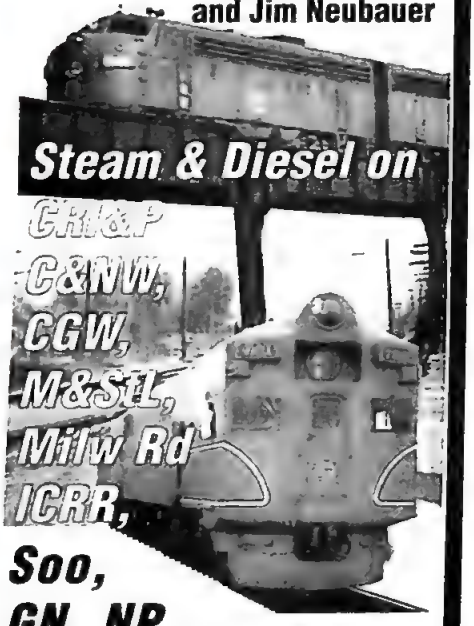
Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON RAIL!

PRAIRIE RAILS

America's Granger Railroads
by Bill Warrick and Jim Neubauer



Hosted By Bill Warrick
With commentary by George Hilton, George Krambles, Phil Weiber
Historical Highlights of the Granger Railroads with lots of rare film footage!
56 minutes Mostly Color
Item War-003

just $39.95!

RAILS WEST

DONALD J. KROFTA'S
DIGITALLY TRANSFERRED 16mm film
UP, SP, WP, ATSF, GN, NP, BN, DRGW, KCS, RI, SLSF, MKT, AMTRAK
Vintage Action film from 1967 - 1971!
Narrated Color Stereo
59 minutes Item 035

only $39.95

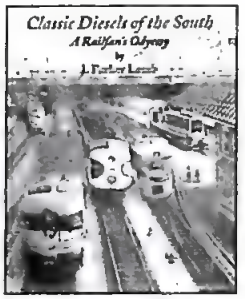
Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1 for each add'l tape
FL add 7% sales tax; PA add 6% sales tax.
Phone orders (Visa, MC): 1 (800) 783-3886
Mail checks or Money Orders to
Herron Rail Video
2016 N. Village Ave., Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

Roanoke, VA 24012. Credit card users can call 540/342-0575.

The **1998 New England Railroading Calendar** from the Mystic Valley Railway Society contains 14 color photos such as Valley Railroad's Chinese 2-8-2 at Ledyard, Conn., Naugatuck RS3 529 at Reynolds Bridge, Conn., MBTA LRV's at Newton, Mass., and more. The spiral-bound calendar folds out to 10"×16" and sells for $8.00 postpaid from the Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486.

Finally, the **Canadian Railway Scenes 1998 Colour Calendar** contains 13 scenes such as CPR Mikado 5214 at Guelph Junction, Ontario, CNR 4-6-0 1347 on a mixed train near Neepawa, Manitoba, CNR doodlebug D-1 at Tottenham, Ontario, F7A 9118 on a trestle at Rivers, Manitoba, and more. It folds out to 12"×18" and is available for $12.95 plus $4.00 shipping from Canadian Caboose Press, Box 844, Skookumchuck, B.C., Canada V0B 2E0.

Book reviews



Classic Diesels of the South, A Railfan's Odyssey, by J. Parker Lamb, published by TLC Publishing, 1387 Winding Creek Lane, Lynchburg, VA 24503-3776. 128 8½"×11" pages, hardcover. $26.95 plus $4.00 shipping and handling (Va. Res. add 4.5% tax).

A couple of years ago I was handed a big box to look through of 8"×10" glossy black & white prints of Parker Lamb's images of Dixie diesels. "This will make an awesome book," was my immediate reaction.

I was right.

Now bearing the title *Classic Diesels of the South* and the TLC Publishing logo, that collection of pictures can be enjoyed by everyone, as one of America's first true diesel-era photographers reminisces about growing up in the Deep South surrounded by the wondrous internal combustion locomotives that overwhelmed the region immediately after the Second World War. From a kid with mom's folding Kodak to a teenager in the high school camera club to the adult with an eye for composition, Parker Lamb recorded on film the remarkable array of railroading that he encountered in the area around his hometown of Meridian, Mississippi. Inspired by the early published works of Phil Hastings and Dick Steinheimer, Parker Lamb focused his efforts on the railroads of the Deep South where his family travels and later education and employment pursuits led him.

It was a wonderful era with classic first-generation subject matter that was generally overlooked by the other photographers from the more populous regions of the country. Essentially on his own, Parker developed a recognizable style — clean composition, framing, trackside elements, human interest and no-nonsense normal lens photography. If his work seems to look familiar, it's because he pioneered the photographic style that everybody today takes for granted as "basic good railfan action photography." Instead of Fujichrome and techno-telephotos, Parker Lamb had 620 Tri-X and a Kodak

rangefinder Chevron with a normal lens. But he could shoot in any weather and mastered pan shots and night photography. And instead of look-alike SD40-2s, his subjects were elegant E-units and chunky Alco FA's and workaday Geeps and RS3s and Baldwins and chisel nosed DL105s.

Parker Lamb's work defined black & white diesel photography before *Trains* Magazine was running even color covers. In their monochrome richness you can feel the humidity of the Gulf Coast and almost smell the grease and oil of the aged Meridian roundhouse behind the shiny new GM&O FA's. It captures the era like a Faulkner novel, creating an atmosphere that even vintage color slides could not capture. Black & white was the realism of that decade, and Parker Lamb was a master of it. Today's long-lens "creative" hotshots can learn a lot from his simple but authentic techniques.

Okay, so the guy didn't have Kodachrome or heavy glass, what's the big deal?

The big deal is the pure railroading in the genteel surroundings of the Old South, with semaphores, 40-foot "Dixie Line" boxcars and paint schemes right off the Styling Section drafting board. It's a Tennessee Central FA being loaded with traction sand by laborers with tin buckets. It's a GM&O DL105 panned at speed with the fireman's cab door open and his shirt sleeve flapping in the wind. It's a Norfolk Southern Railway Baldwin switcher framed in a boxcar door. It's a Seaboard FT awaiting a highball at Raleigh at night. It's a grimy Carolina & Northwestern RS11 and a shiny Winston-Salem Southbound Geep. It's Southern PA3s meeting outside Memphis. And it's the Central of Georgia in blue, gray and orange.

The pictures are run large and are reproduced well. The page layouts are occasionally a bit cluttered with caption boxes, but the strong imagery prevails. The text mixes a chronological description of Lamb's travels and encounters with capsule histories of the lines and situations depicted. The diesel spotting seems to be very accurate, and he even notes such subtleties as the fact that the identically styled stripes on the West Point Route F-units were actually silver for the A&WP units and white on their WofA sisters. And where else will you find complete chapters about cab rides on the Seaboard main line and a Tennessee Central freight?

This book is a wonderful look at an era that I lived through and fondly remember, recorded by a self-taught photographer who shared his craft with me when we met at the University of Illinois in 1960. The railfan world was black & white back then in a way that it will never be again — and the railroads were real, with style and class and human drama. It's that awesome box of 8"×10"s that can now be shared. Don't pass up the opportunity — JIM BOYD.

Railfanning is:

Too much snow to go to work, but not enough to stop you from chasing the plow extra.

SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA EASTERN EXCURSION MARCH 21, 1998

Full day excursion Tijuana, Mexico to Campo, California on the old San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railroad.

- SP 4-6-0 TEN WHEELER
- SP GP 9 BLACK WIDOW
- RUGGED RAILROADING IN BAJA, CALIFORNIA

McCLOUD RAILROAD RAILFAN DAY MAY 17, 1998

Full day steam excursion out of McCloud, California using restored Alco No. 25, a 2-6-2.

- SWITCHBACKS & 4% GRADES
- SPECTACULAR VIEWS OF MT. SHASTA
- PASSENGER AND FREIGHT TRAIN CONSISTS

Call or write for our 24-page all color brochure

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS

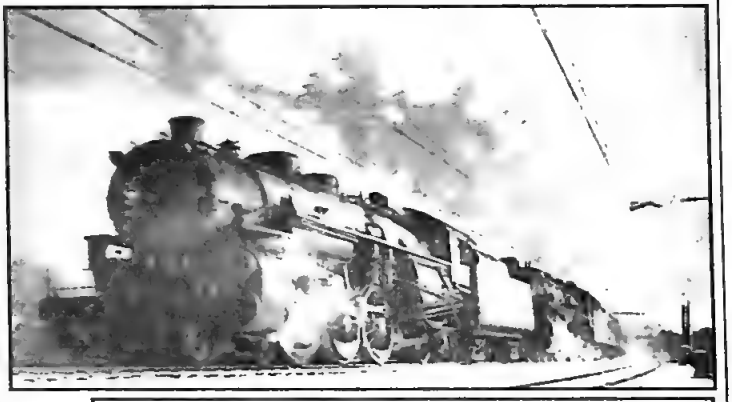
P.O. Box 1997 • Portola, CA 96122
(800) 359-4870 • (530) 836-1745
FAX (530) 836-1748

NEW TITLE

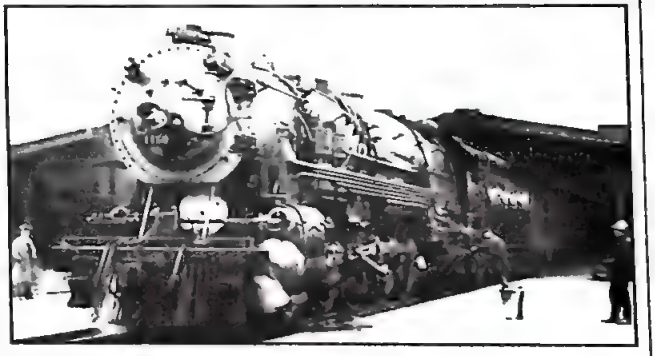
Lackawanna - Superpower Railroad of the Northeast

by Robert A. LeMessena

112 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with photos, maps and charts and rosters



The long overlooked Lackawanna was one of the pioneers of modern superpower steam. While the road is well noted for the massive concrete viaducts, motive power is quite often overlooked. The road's size and capacity of locomotives was second to none. Fighting a competitive battle for traffic in its territory, the road needed modern steam power development to remain competitive. Noted author Robert A. LeMessena provides a detailed examination of this interesting anthracite road's steam power in this well illustrated volume complete with rosters. Examining operating practices, locomotive design and utilization, he tells the story of a modern road with big steam power used in many ways, in this all new volume due to ship late winter/early spring of 1998.



Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $19.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before February 28 1998

Other Recent Titles

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service, 1945-1971, Vol. 2
Route of the Capitol Limited
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Classic Diesels of the South
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Nickel Plate Road Passenger Service, The Postwar Years
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locomotives
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4

Maximum of $7 S/H for any order. • Virginia residents add 4.5% tax. Foreign orders add $8.00 extra postage. Send for the complete list of fine quality railroad books available from TLC.

TLC Publishing, Department RF
1387 Winding Creek Lane
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Railroad Video Quarterly

A Celebration OF RAILROADING!
Now is a great time to subscribe to the 1998 series of four videos, TWO HOURS each, coming in Feb., May, Aug. & Nov. And now is an even greater time to **COLLECT PREVIOUS ISSUES !**

The **Quarterly** is for anyone interested in the TOTAL rail scene, from Pennsy's Homewood Junction in 1946 to Conrail's SD80MACs; Cab rides on a rebuilt turbo and Western Maryland Scenic 0-8-0; Frisco passenger trains compared with Amtrak.

From November 1992 to the end of 1997, 21 delightfully varied issues present over 250 subjects! See MARC's parade of F and E units... 4449 and freight on TEHACHAPI Swing the levers at Miller and Dolton towers... Take cover as Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819 highballs through the rain... and go overseas to witness steam in China, Alcos and a Garratt in Australia, amazing narrow Lisbon trolleys and a speed test aboard Germany's I.C.E. at 406 Km/H!!

About 150 videographers have contributed to this series, and we solicit interesting films and video from anyone willing to share their favorite rail-side adventures. Segments may range from a few minutes to a half hour; most are 5 to 20 minutes.

TO SUBSCRIBE to the 1998 series: Price is $64 for 4 issues beginning in Feb. Postage is included; making the price per video just $16 delivered! Add $10 if you desire Priority Mail (2-4 days faster). Send check to R.V.Q., or use your credit card.

COLLECTOR'S SPECIAL- don't miss this offer!! **ALL 21 ISSUES** (42 hours in all) through 1997 for **$250**. You, friends, young ones growing up in the hobby will have the insight into how Boeing shipped 737-700 fuselages and the pleasure of seeing the Colorado Narrow Gauge in 1952, as well as modern times - including a dramatic stall at Windy Point! It is a collection whose value will increase as time goes by. (and, for $10, we will replace tapes if your player decides to get hungry). No postage charge. Back issues are also available at $20, or $15 each for 3 or more. Contents of back issues sent on request.

TO ORDER: Send Check to R.V.Q., or use your Visa or Mastercard.
Call 330 630 9817 (9am-9pm E.S.T.).
Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

Get On Board Today With...
R.V.Q.
BOX 129 TALLMADGE, OH 44278

The Railway & Locomotive Historical Society

THE RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL Society's Railroad History Awards, in the Book and Article categories, were presented by Chairman Bill Howes in ceremonies at the Mid-Year Directors' Meeting of the R&LHS in Cumberland, Maryland. The R&LHS presentations were made in conjunction with the Annual Meeting of the Lexington Group at the Lexingtonians' September 25th banquet.

The 1997 George W. and Constance M. Hilton Book Award

To Christopher T. Baer, William J. Coxey, and Paul W. Schopp for *The Trail of the Blue Comet: A History of the Jersey Central's New Jersey Southern Division;* published by the West Jersey Chapter, National Railway Historical Society, 1994.

The 1997 David P. Morgan Article Award

To Mark Reutter for *The Life of Edward Budd* —Part 1: *Pulleys, McKeen Cars, and the Origins of the Zephyr*; and Part 2: *Frustration and Acclaim* in *Railroad History* 172 and 173, Spring and Autumn 1995.

The George W. and Constance M. Hilton Book Award is for an outstanding work of lasting value to the interpretation of North America's railroading history. Eligible for 1997 were books published in the three-year span from 1994 through 1996. This year's nominees were Christopher Baer, Paul Schopp and William Coxey, *The Trail of the Blue Comet: A History of the Jersey Central's New Jersey Southern Division*, West Jersey Chapter, NRHS, 1994; George Drury, *Southern Pacific in the Bay Area*, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1996; H. Roger Grant, *The North Western*, Northern Illinois University Press, 1996; Henry Kisor, *Zephyr*, Times Books (Random House), 1994; William D. Middleton, *Manhattan Gateway: New York's Pennsylvania Station*, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1996; David D. Perata, *Those Pullman Blues*, Twayne Books (Simon and Schuster), 1996; James Toman and Blaine Hays, *Horse Trails to Regional Rails: The Story of Public Transit in Greater Cleveland*, Kent State University Press, 1996; Bob Withers, *The President Travels by Train*, TLC Publishing, Inc., 1996.

The winner, *The Trail of the Blue Comet*, by authors Baer, Coxey and Schopp, has been praised by reviewers ever since it came out in 1994. The book is a testament to grass-roots publishing at its best. The West Jersey Chapter of the NRHS along with the authors deserve praise for the excellent layout of text and over 600 photos, as well as the book's many maps, full index,

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1998 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $7.45 each.
Ohio residents include .43 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Joe Lance's Trolley and Train Photo Collection
Muni in the 60s and the 90s
A digital slide show in Adobe PDF format
30 images with notes for $20.00
More shows dating from the 1960's and 1970's
Call 512-250-1900 or e-mail joelance@texas.net
View samples at
http://lonestar.texas.net/~joelance/
Joe Lance
10902 Tall Oak Trail, Austin, TX 78750

Authentic Railroad Grade POCKET WATCHES FROM International Timekeepers
• Fully Restored
• Finest Quality
• High Grade
• Rare
• Warranteed
For a FREE Issue of our Watch List, send NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE # to
780 N Western Ave • Nogales, AZ 85621
or CALL
(520) 287 6578

SPECIAL AUCTION ANNOUNCEMENT
The Railroad Auction Co. proudly announces its 23rd **Railroadiana Auction**. This mail bid only auction, starting mid-January 1998 and ending February 8,1998, will feature the first part of the late **John Malone's B & O collection** as well as several other major collections. These collections contain many rare and diverse items from all regions of the country. Over 700 lots including rare public and employee timetables, unusual lanterns and globes, china and silver, posters, locks and keys, builders plates, porcelain signs, smoking stands, baggage tags, locomotive catalogs, calendars and much more.
Catalog price now includes our prices realized list which will be mailed about one month after auction.
SEND $10.00 ($25.00 FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY) FOR CATALOG CONTAINING OVER 300 PHOTOGRAPHS (MAILED MID-JANUARY 1998) TO:
RAILROAD AUCTION, 377 ASHFORD AVE., DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522 INFO (914)693-5858

1997 Railroad History Awards

by William L. Withuhn

heavy paper and fine all-round production. This book is a labor of love, and by many people. Upon such patient, dedicated effort is the field of railroad history built.

The David P. Morgan Article Award is for an outstanding article or paper of lasting significance to the interpretation of North America's railroading history, published during the two years preceding the award. Eligible for 1997 were those published from 1995 through 1996, based on cover dates. This year's nominees were Ted Benson, *Richard Steinheimer's Half-Century of Rail Photography* in *Vintage Rails*, Winter 1996, Spring 1996 and Summer 1996; Keith Bryant, *Railroad Redundant: The Ft. Smith & Western Railway* in *Railroad History* 173 (Autumn 1995); Wayne Ellis and Herbert Harwood, *Ambiguous Giant: H. W. Pontin and His Rail Photo Service* in *Railroad History* 175 (Autumn 1996); Scott Hartley, *Metro North: Gotham Giant* in *Trains*, March 1996; Fred Matthews, *Farewell Southern Pacific* in *Pacific Rail News*, November, 1996; William D. Middleton, *The Interurbans of Iowa* in *Vintage Rails*, Summer 1996; Mark Reutter, *The Life of Edward Budd*, Parts 1 and 2: *Pulleys, McKeen Cars, and the Origins of the Zephyr* and *Frustration and Acclaim* in *Railroad History* 172 and 173

The winner, Mark Reutter, is a previous Article Award winner, taking top honors in 1995 for *The Lost Promise of the American Railroad* in the *Wilson Quarterly*. His *Life of Edward Budd* extends the story of that article by treating one of railroading's most important inventors and businessmen and the person who brought stainless steel and monocoque construction to railroad passenger cars. "Many books and articles have been written about the streamliners that rolled out of the Budd shops," the author states, "but comparatively little has been said about the guiding spirit behind some of the greatest moving structures of the twentieth century...."

What makes Reutter's article superior is the way it covers not only Budd's innovations and their rationale — which the article does exceptionally well — but also the way it reveals Budd's personality and the full context within which he worked. By article's end, the reader feels an understanding of Mr. Budd as one might of a special friend. Budd's modest dignity, his straightforward style of addressing either engineering or business problems and his warm respect for all the people who worked for him shine through. Reutter's paper is a valuable contribution to engineering history, and also a model of short biography.

Selection of the winners was by secret ballot of the Awards Panel. Because of his nomination in the Book category, H. Roger Grant was excluded from the voting. Members of the panel this year were Jim Boyd (RAILFAN & RAILROAD), Robert Church (Pacific Coast Chapter), Grant (*Railroad History*), Jim Henwood (NRHS and R&LHS book reviews), George Hilton (UCLA, Emeritus), Don Hofsommer (Lexington Group), Art Lloyd (Amtrak, retired), Rob McGonigal (*Trains*), Mark Smith (Great Eastern Publishing), Don Snoddy (Union Pacific Museum), Charles Zlatkovich (Southwest Chapter) and Bill Withuhn (Smithsonian).

One final note from this year's awards — after 16 years, Bill Withuhn is retiring as chair of the Awards Panel. Created by Bill in 1981 with inspiration from Jack White (who, among other things, suggested the name "Railroad History Awards"), the Society's awards are now well established. These awards honor not the executives nor the patrons but the "laborers in the vineyard" — the writers, the photographers, and the non-selfserving preservationists who care for, document, and interpret the interesting and accurate history we depend on. Their recognition is the point.

The Railroad History Awards will continue, and Bill thanks the Society for its many years of faithful support of the program.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL: The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, and one from the 1960s. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25
Any five sets of three TT's each, 15 Timetables $100

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1992 ..... $20
BNSF - Colorado Div. 1996 ..... $20
BNSF - No. California 1996 ..... $20
CR - Philadelphia 1996 ..... $15
CSX - Appalachia 1996 ..... $20
D&RGW - System 1977 ..... $25
Maine Central - System 1963 ..... $25
Montana Rail Link System 1996 ..... $20
Milwaukee System 1982 ..... $25
NS - Kentucky 1996 ..... $15
NS - Piedmont 1996 ..... $15
SOO - System 1987 ..... $20
PC - Eastern 1971 ..... $15
P&LE - System 1980 ..... $20
UP - System 1987 ..... $20

Any Five Above, just $60

VISA/MC/AX
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY.
SENT WITH EACH ORDER OR SASE.

EastRAIL '98

MULTI-MEDIA RAILFAN PRESENTATIONS

The United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 28, 1998 10:00 am

Bergen Technical & Vocational School 200 Hackensack Ave., Hackensack, NJ

Scheduled programs include presentations by:

Greg McDonnell - Snow Plows
Scott Snell - The East Broad Top
Bob Hart, Jr. - Erie Lackawanna MU's
Conrad Milster - Vintage New York Harbor
plus
Steve Barry, Frank Etzel, Mark I Video, K.C. Smith and Rich Wallace

Admission: $10.00 Advance; $12.00 at Door. For Advance Ticket Sales Write:

United Railroad Historical Society
P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066

INFO HOTLINE:
(732)671-9644 (7PM-PM)

RAILNEWS

ROSEVILLE YARD BOMBED! While Union Pacific was rebuilding the former-Southern Pacific yard at Roseville, California (on the SP Roseville Subdivision, approximately 13 miles northeast of Sacramento), heavy construction equipment unearthed a 500-pound aircraft bomb. At first, construction crews believed it to be an old water heater, but after closer inspection, the object was determined to be a military weapon

The bomb had apparently been buried during the explosions of a burning munitions train at Antelope on April 28, 1973. The train, carrying 7000 aircraft bombs for use during the final days of the Vietnam War, was headed toward the Bay Area and stopped at Antelope when a fire broke out on board the train. The ensuing conflagration caused many of the large bombs to detonate, wiping out the small town of Antelope along with the west end of Roseville Yard. Southern Pacific rebuilt the yard immediately after the disaster but obviously did not clean up all of the munitions.

A U.S. Army demolitions team was called in and moved the bomb with a front-end loader to a four-foot deep hole dug by a tractor. The bomb was lowered into the hole along with plastic explosives, a large earthen berm was plowed around the hole and the bomb buried. At 1:41 a.m. the bomb was destroyed by the plastic explosives and did not itself detonate during the procedure.

Understandably, residents and local authorities are concerned that more bombs might be buried under Roseville Yard. Local law enforcement officials have stated that it's current Roseville Yard owner Union Pacific's responsibility to search for and remove any more buried bombs.

STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY The resumption of freight service on the Staten Island Railway has been shifted back to as late as the end of 1998. The reason for the delay is the suspension of the search for a designated operator for the line by the New York City Economic Development Corporation, the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey and Union County, New Jersey. This hiatus of action by the politicians to get the line running is being attributed to the NS/CSX shared assets corporation's interest in operating the line. However, the STB is not scheduled to announce its decision on the Conrail takeover until July 1998, which in turn pushes back the date on which NS and CSX can begin operation of their planned shared-assets corporation.

Because of the NS/CSX interest in the line and the resulting delay, the completion of the rehabilitation of the Arthur Kill lift bridge and the trackage in Staten Island, New York, which had been scheduled for December 1997, has been delayed until April 1998. Rehabilitation of former B&O/Staten Island Rapid Transit trackage between Cranford, New Jersey, and the Arthur Kill bridge has yet to start, as Union County must first complete a needs assessment study prior to the work. Ironically, the recent opening of Staten Island's Howland Hook Marine Terminal has resulted in significantly increased truck traffic on the area's congested highways.

BERGOO-TYGART LINE DEAL DONE The West Virginia State Rail Authority has finally acquired the former-Western Maryland line between Tygart Junction and Bergoo from CSX. The east-central West Virginia rail line is 132 miles long and was purchased with funds from a $3.5 million grant, which also includes upgrading the line, which was approved by West Virginia governor Cecil Underwood. The acquisition of the line does not include the depot and yard trackage in Elkins. The SRA is planning to spend an additional $500,000 to upgrade the ten-mile former Western Maryland Dailey branch between Elkins and Dailey.

SRA general manager and executive director John Hedrick is pleased with the acquisition and is now planning future uses for the line. At this time, the state plans to keep the portion between Tygart Junction (where the line connects with CSX's former-B&O Grafton line) and Elkins open and will be accepting proposals from prospective operators. In addition, the SRA has entered into an agreement with the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources to utilize the line to stock fish and enforce game laws. Two marketing studies of the line have been done; one involves freight and the other passenger for tourism purposes. (It is possible that certain fantrips on the Cass Scenic Railroad may be extended north of Spruce.) Amidst the speculation, the first priority of the SRA upon assuming ownership of the line was to reopen the Dailey branch, which has been out of service since 1982. Hedrick has stated that the branch is scheduled to be back in service by 1999 — KENNETH R. COBB.

BERLIN MILLS RAILWAY TAKEN OVER The St. Lawrence & Atlantic Railroad Company, a subsidiary of Emons Transportation Group, is now operating the Berlin Mills Railway Company of Berlin and Gorham, New Hampshire. The railway is owned by Crown Vantage Paper Company (which in turn is owned by James River Paper Corporation) and serves Crown Vantage mills in Berlin and Cascade. The deal consists of an initial lease term of ten years with an option to renew for five years at the end of the term. St.L&A will make annual payments of $100,000 and expects that over $700,000 of additional revenue per year will be generated by the line. In addition to the leasing the trackage, St.L&A is utilizing two former Berlin Mills SW1s 739 and 741. For the time being, they will remain in their present Berlin Mills colors of metallic silver with a red band all the way around the locomotive.

In the past year St.L&A and Crown Vantage have moved over 2000 truckloads from Maine and New Hampshire highways to the local rail network. With the new lease agreement, St. Lawrence & Atlantic will be able to directly serve the plant and deliver cars to it connections with Canadian National at Island Pond, Vermont, and Guilford (Springfield Terminal) in Danville Junction, Maine.

NEW YORK CROSS HARBOR RAIDED BY FEDS Early on the morning of Saturday, November 15, 1997, 25 carloads arrived at the South Brooklyn, N.Y., yard of the New York Cross Harbor Railroad. The difference was, these were not rail cars, but rather motor vehicles loaded with U.S. Marshalls who converged on the railroad's offices and seized everything. This action had apparently been threatened for months due to allegations of non-payment of taxes and other violations. It is reported that NYCH owner Bob Crawford will fight the shutdown in court and, at the time this was written, has until the end of November to produce the money he owes the government.

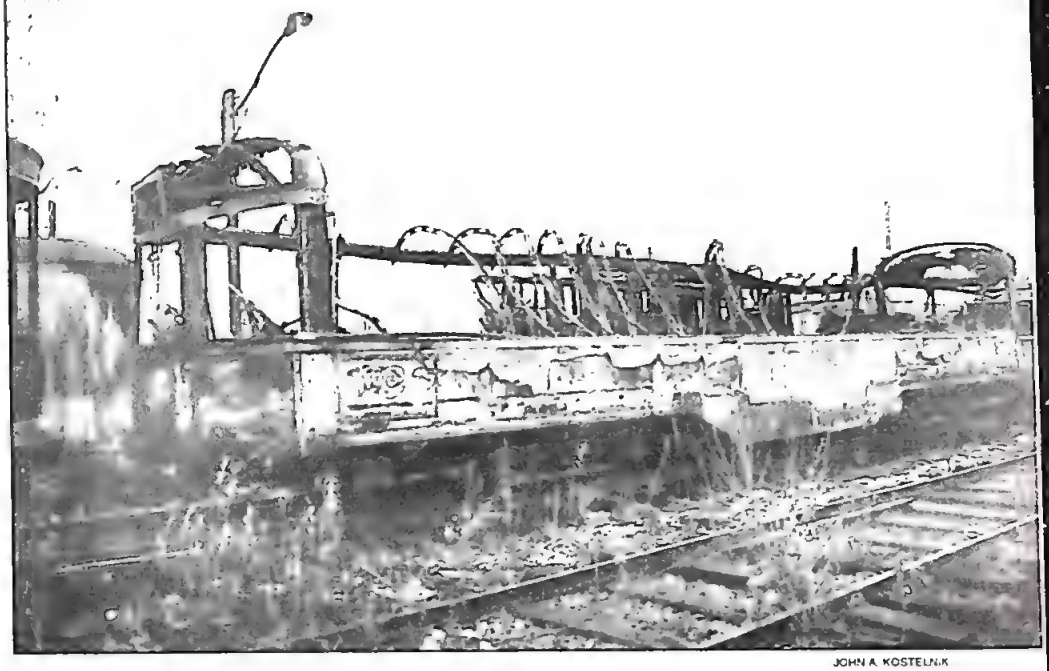
Despite rumors that New York & Atlantic Railway will be named as the designated operator of the NYCH by the STB, the Cross Harbor remained in business as of the following Monday, November 17th. On that day, NYCH crews were called for jobs in both South Brooklyn and Greenville, New Jersey. The same day a contract tug operator had moved at least two car floats across New York Harbor.

AMTRAK'S COMMUTER SERVICE For six days in September, Portland, Oregon, temporarily joined the ranks of other West Coast cities offering commuter services to their residents. The Interstate Bridge, which carries Interstate 5 between Portland and Vancouver, Washington, across the Columbia River, was scheduled for a 21-day closure to allow repairs to the lift span of the original 1917 bridge used for northbound traffic. The shut-down would force all traffic onto the three lanes of the adjacent southbound bridge, built in the 1950s when I-5 was completed. C-Tran, the local Vancouver transit agency, developed a plan to provide alternate transportation to commuters who normally drove across the bridge. Surplus buses were leased from Seattle and temporary park-and-ride lots and express bus routes to downtown Portland were established. One of these alternates was called "Route 94," which was actually a commuter train operating over ten miles of BNSF trackage between Portland Union Station and Vancouver.

With funding provided jointly by both Oregon and Washington Departments of Transportation, Amtrak was contracted to run three rush-hour weekday morning southbound trips and three northbound trips in the afternoon along with two reverse trips to reposition equipment. The train (page 3) was comprised of nine 84-seat Amfleet coaches and a baggage car with an F40PH on each end operating pull-pull. The baggage car was used to carry mail between the Vancouver and Portland post offices. As an additional incentive to entice commuters to leave their cars, fare collection was suspended on the entire C-Tran system during the 21-day period, including the commuter trains. Riders were also given an all day free transfer to use Portland's Tri-Met system.

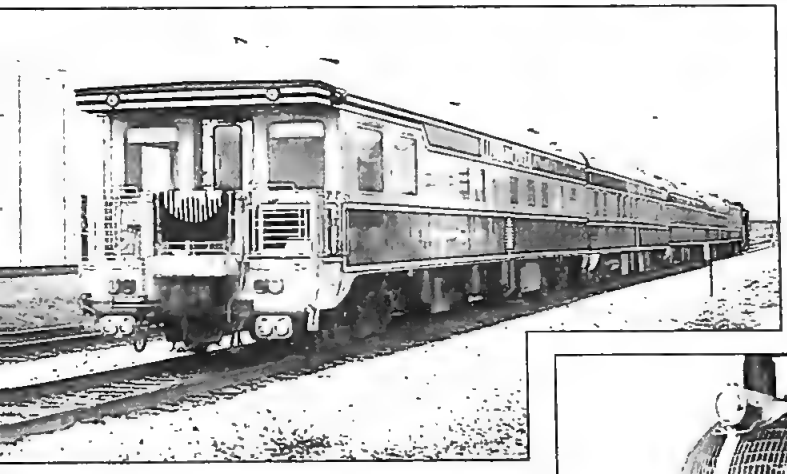
The Interstate Bridge closed on schedule on Tuesday, September 16th, but the expected traffic jams never developed, and dimished traffic flowed across the bridge with few problems. Train ridership averaged about 1300 per day , with between 500 and 600 passengers

DISASTER STRUCK on October 22, 1997, when fire from an unknown source ripped through several historic street cars at the Northern Ohio Railway Museum. Lost in the blaze were Shaker Heights Rapid Transit car 11 (formerly 1211, built in 1915 by Kuhlman) and Pittsburgh Railways snow sweeper M-30 (built in 1895 by McQuire Manufacturing.). Heavily damaged in the yard fire were Toronto Transit Commission PCC 4656 (built in 1923 by CC&F), Toronto Transit Commission Peter Witt 2778 (built in 1946 by Pullman) and Lake Shore Electric Freightrailer 464 (built in 1919 by LSE-Sandusky). The Shaker Heights car (**right**) was photographed a few days after the fire. The sad irony to the mishap is that N.O.R.M. is in the process of building a nine-place carbarn to house these now destroyed pieces of equipment. A fund drive is currently underway to build the carbarn, as well as repair the salvageable cars. Donations are needed and would be greatly appreciated. To help out, you can send a check to Northern Ohio Railway Museum, P.O. Box 458, Chippawa Lake, OH 44215-0458. N.O.R.M. owns over two miles of former-Cleveland Southwestern track and is currently constructing approaches to the carbarn and loop trackage on its 30 acres of property.



JOHN A. KOSTELNIK

LARRY R. STILES

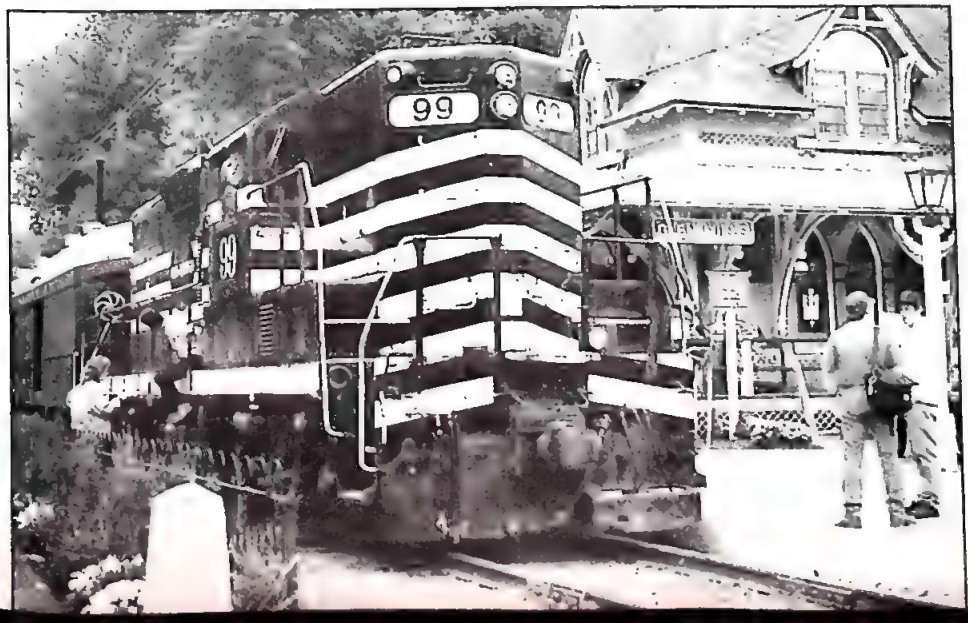


THE ILLINOIS CENTRAL BUSINESS TRAIN equipment was put on display at Centralia, Illinois, for the town's Fall Railfest which was held on Saturday, October 25, 1997. Equipment that was presented was freshly-painted Illinois Central GP10 8415, E9A 100 and four IC business cars (**left**) adorned in the road's gray-and-black livery. During the day's festivities, IC provided tours of the 8415 and the business cars along with free hot dogs and soda. There were also safety presentations on Operation Lifesaver and its mission to eliminate all car-train grade crossing accidents and pedestrian-train accidents. Other activities during the festival included a town-wide craft fair and model displays. Illinois Central has been very forthcoming in attending small-town railroad festivals. In addition to this recent Centralia festival, IC attended Seward, Illinois', celebration of 110 years of rail service on Sunday, May 4, 1997, even though Seward's population is less than 300 people!

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

WEST CHESTER RAILROAD is now operating, on selected occasions on the former PRR West Chester Branch between Glen Mills and West Chester, Pennsylvania. WCRR GP9 No.99 (ex-Ohio Central 99, exx-Youngstown & Austintown 99, exxx-CSXT 0499, nee-B&O 6499) was at Glen Mills (**below**) on Sunday, September 28, 1997. The catenary on the line is still in place, but de-energized west of Lenni, which is the present location of SEPTA's crew training facility.

ART MEGRAW



BURLINGTON ROUTE's *PIONEER ZEPHYR* made its final journey on October 16, 1997, when the 97-ton, fully-restored trainset was lowered 40 feet below ground to its new home at the Musuem of Science and Industry's *All Aboard The Silver Streak* permanent exhibit at 57th Street and Lake Shore Drive in Chicago, Illinois. To take its position underground, the *Zephyr* was liftedby a 250-ton crane and then lowered onto tracks already installed on the lowest level of the Museum's new underground parking lot. The train made it into the record books when on May 26, 1934, it travelled (on a dare) from Denver Union Station to Western Avenue, Chicago, in 13 hours, 4 minutes and 56 seconds, attaining a top speed of 122.5 miles per hour between Yuma and Schramm, Colorado. The exhibit is scheduled to open in 1998 and will feature an on-board tour complete with animatronic and audiovisual enhancements, and all surrounding exhibitry will be enclosed in a climate-controlled, high-visibility glass structure.

on the most heavily used 6:45 a.m. southbound departure and 5:15 p.m. northbound trip.

Although the bridge closure was scheduled for 21 days, repairs were sufficiently completed to allow the span to reopen by the following Sunday, September 21st. Just in case, the commuter train continued to operate Monday and Tuesday, making its final departure from Portland Union Station at 6:30 p.m. September 23rd. In its six days of operation, the commuter train carried 3323 passengers southbound and 3297 northbound. Although it was made clear that the commuter train was not a demonstration or pilot project for any future service, local transportation officials closely watched the train's reception by commuters. Clark County Washington is one of the fastest growing counties in the U.S., and is running out of transportation options. Washington voters have overwhelmingly rejected a costly expansion of Portland's MAX light rail across the Columbia River. A commuter train on existing BNSF trackage however, could be started with less capital investment, and is viewed by many as a more viable alternative — TOM SMITH.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL Two specially painted units (page 3) have been touring the Wisconsin Central system since they were uncovered on October 7, 1997, at WC's Shops in North Fon du Lac, Wisconsin. Winconsin Central GP40 3026 (ex-Algoma Central 3026, nee-Milwaukee 192) was painted for the state of Wisconsin's Sesquicentennial (150th anniversary), which will be celebrated in 1998. Fellow Wisconsin Central GP40 3027 (ex-Algoma Central 3027, nee-Milwaukee 161) was painted up for the tenth anniversary of the railroad which took place on October 11, 1997. The design on the 3026 is a map of Wisconsin while the 3027 carries paintings of the flags of the states Wisconsin Central runs in. WC plans to keep the units in dress paint for the forseeable future — BRAMWELL BAILEY.

NEW SHORT LINE START-UP PUGET SOUND & PACIFIC A new railroad is operating in western Washington. The Puget Sound & Pacific began operation on September 1, 1997, of BNSF's Harbor Sub Line. The trackage included in the deal is the 56.8-mile line from Centralia north to Hoquiam, Wash., by way of Elma; the 68.4-mile line from Elma north to Naval Base Bangor and the 5.3-mile line from Bremerton Junction to Bremerton Puget Sound Naval Shipyard. The nearly 120 miles of track is all former Northern Pacific right-of-way. The railroad's office and operations will be based at Elma and the present roster includes PS&P GP30 3005, Arizona & California GP38 3802 and Willamette & Pacific SW1200s 1201 and 1203. In addition, two former MidSouth GP10s, 1001 and 1002, are on the roster and will be joined by two more former MidSouth GP10s, 1003 and 1004.

Puget Sound & Pacific is part of a partnership that operates both the California Northern and the Arizona & California Railroads.

THE GOOD, THE BAD AND THE UGLY As Union Pacific scrambles to clear a backlog of 45,000 cars off of its system by grabbing hold of almost any type of motive power available, the Surface Transportation Board continues to criticize UP management for not being aggressive enough in dealing with the problem. An STB hearing was held on October 27th to deal with what they have called a "transportation emergency in the West." As a result, a 30-day emergency order (which took effect November 5th) was issued that requires UP to grant certain trackage rights to the Tex-Mex Railroad and BNSF that will allow these two roads to accept traffic from certain UP shippers in the Houston area. As of press time, another hearing had been set for December 3rd; at that time UP will have to demonstrate that it is moving aggressively to solve the problem. (Dick Davidson, chairman of UP, has stated that the problem will be "substantially fixed" by shortly after Thanksgiving 1997 and that by the new year UP will be entirely caught up.)

As part of the recovery process, Union Pacific has instituted a guaranteed time-off program whereas any train and engine employee that works on 14 consecutive calendar days will be guaranteed the absolute right to voluntarily mark off for up to 48 hours. This new program will begin in Texas, quickly spreading to the entire 36,000 mile network by mid-December. Managers will also meet with every crew before they go on duty to review safety issues, and verify alertness and job assignments; they will also ride with crew members to check compliance with operating rules.

Union Pacific is also spending about $180 million to improve capacity between Gibbon and North Platte, Nebraska, by building a third main track. This additional track is expected to improve capacity 30 percent on the nation's busiest rail corridors, which handles approximately 120 trains per day. Eighteen miles of third main line was recently put into service, bringing the total to 32 miles of triple track completed on this 108-mile stretch. Track crews are currently grading and constructing another 35 miles of third main line. This track will be tied into train operations during 1998.

Double-tracking is underway on more than 18 miles of the Marysville Subdivision which loops south from Gibbon Junction to Kansas City, Missouri. Crews plan to complete construction this year and open the additional double-track to operations in 1998.

In western Iowa, double-tracking between Denison and Missouri Valley is underway and is expected to be completed in 1998. The segment from West Denison to Dunlap, a nine-mile stretch, is expected to be ready for use in December 1997. The rest of the line to Missouri Valley, involving 22 miles of track, will be finished in 1998, so virtually all of UP's main line across Iowa will be double-tracked. Meanwhile, a newly-constructed siding to allow bypassing of trains will be put into operation about mid-November between Missouri Valley and Council Bluffs.

AMTRAK STRIKE AVERTED AND BUDGET APPROVED Much to the chagrin of Amtrak detractors, and to the benefit of the growing number of people travelling by train, the strike threatened by the Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees against Amtrak was averted on Novmber 2, 1997, after days of negotiations. A little over a week later, both houses of Congress passed the $2.3 billion compromise legislation package that will fund Amtrak through 2002. The bill has next to go to President Clinton's desk, where he is expected to sign it.

The money, part of the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 by Republican Senator William Roth of Delaware, will ensure that 55 million riders and 23,000 Amtrak employees continue to have a railroad. The reauthorization was also looked at as ensuring the viability of a growing intercity rail network.

As part of the union deal, the BMWE agreed to $7 million in annual work-rule concessions and must work out an additional $6 million in savings. In return, the contract agreement could provide about a three percent per year wage increase, retroactive to the past two years. (Specific terms of the contract are not yet available.) This deal, while narrowly avoiding a strike by the BMWE, could get costly if Amtrak's twelve other separate unions (representing from railroad police to blacksmiths), want in on a pay raise.

MONTANA RUN-AWAY A 107-car train on Montana Rail Link ran nearly 46 miles on its own before being intentionally derailed by the line's dispatchers. The eastbound had stopped at Garrison, Montana, to add a helper for the run up Mullin Pass. As the helpers were being added, and with all crew members off the train, the eastbound suddenly headed west on its own. The train was derailed at Bonita Spur, near Clinton, with 47 cars (mostly lumber and empty tank cars) hitting the ground — BRUCE KELLY.

LACKAWANNA MAIN LINE SALE Following the take over of Conrail, which is scheduled for July 23, 1998, Norfolk Southern has agreed to sell 13 miles of former Delaware, Lackawanna & Western right-of-way between Analomink and Portland, Pennsylvania, to the Monroe County Rail Authority. The portion of track, currently owned and operated by Conrail, runs between Slateford Junction (located south of the Delaware Water Gap), through East Stroudsburg to Analomink, where county ownership presently begins.

On October 10, 1997, Pennsylvania Governor Tom Ridge signed into law a multi-billion dollar state borrowing bill that includes $1.4 million to purchase and rehabilitate the track. In addition, $985,000 has also been set aside to purchase the former Lackawanna Railroad formed concrete bridge across the Delaware River from private developer Gerald Turco. This bridge is key in that it connects the portion of former Lackawanna right-of-way owned by the state of New Jersey with the portion being purchased by the state of Pennsylvania. Another $861,000 of Pennsylvania state government money has also been directed toward 17 miles of Monroe County-owned trackage — ART ANDERSON.

KODACHROME: DAVID E. BAER

INDIANA NORTHEASTERN GEEPS were hard at work on Friday, October 17, 1997, in Montpelier, Ohio, after having just delivered a 54-car train of beans to the Norfolk Southern interchange in the northwest Ohio town. The first-generation EMD's, GP7 1601 (ex-Hillsdale County 1601, exx-St.J&LC 2614, exxx-St.J&LC 614, nee-Reading 614) and GP9 1603 (ex-Hillsdale County 1603, exx-Conrail 7303, exxx-Penn Central 7303, exxxx-NYC 7303, nee-NYC 5903), are newly repainted into the railroad's Nickel Plate-inspired (or Detroit, Toledo & Shoreline — depending on your preference) paint scheme. The Indiana Northeastern is a 95-mile regional line that operates freight service between Quincy, Michigan, to Montpelier, Ohio. The company was formed when it purchased Hillsdale County Railroad's lines on December 22, 1992 and the Pigeon River Railroad's trackage from Ashley-Hudson west to South Milford, Indiana. The new paint scheme on the railroad's Geeps has been awaited since the line's formation in 1992.

KODACHROME: LON COONE

THE KCS TAKEOVER OF GATEWAY WESTERN is apparent on former GWWR GP38 2039 which was rebuilt and painted by MidAmerica Car in Kansas City, Missouri. Now wearing KCS gray and yellow and numbered 4099, the unit was in Kansas City on October 20, 1997, and is the first engine to reflect the image of its new operator. GWWR operations are still run out of the Mill Street Kansas Yard, and as part of the agreement, BNSF still has the option through 2001 to purchase the GWWR outright.

KODACHROME: RALPH BUHR

NEW SHORT LINE STARTUP PUGET SOUND & PACIFIC GP30 3005 (ex-Ohio Central 4239, exx-CSX 4239, nee-B&O 6918) was seen at Elma, Wash. (**right**). The unit displays the livery of sister road Arizona & California. (The PS&P, A&C and California Northern are run by the same group.) The PS&P commenced operation of approximately 120 miles of former Northern Pacific track in Washington on September 1, 1997. See RAILNEWS.

FUJICOLOR PRINT: DARRELL D. WENDT

THE GOOD, THE BAD AND THE UGLY are all helping to bail Union Pacific out of the jam that the mega-railroad has gotten itself into. With the shortage of power UP has had to grab any form of motive power possible (especially with the seasonal grain rush that has left farmers in the Midwest with mountains of crop harvests with no grain cars to ship them). Witness former Kennecott Copper GP39-2 708 (**left**) with a vertically extended cab and a raised fuel tank. This industrial ugly is one of at least five of these beasts that are currently roaming the beleaguered Union Pacific system. The 708 was photographed in UP's Council Bluffs, Iowa, Yard on October 11, 1997. UP's problems continue to mount as the FRA increases its examination of their system, which is beset with traffic jams. Officials of the railroad have promised the federal government and UP shippers that the problems will be solved by the end of 1997, but with a backlog of about 45,000 cars, catching up will take some time.

GHOSTS OF THE SOO

FUJICHROME: TIM HENSCH

by
Bob Gallegos

Back when I was growing up, I knew the Soo Line through photos of F-units hauling boxcars through the forests of upper Michigan. One particular image that comes to mind was one of a set of F's in front of the Trout Lake depot. By the time I finally moved to the Midwest, the F's were long gone and the Soo had pulled out of the Upper Peninsula. So, in 1996 who would have thought that F-units in Soo-inspired colors would again be hauling freight past the Trout Lake depot?

ONE RULE of modern railroading is that no railroad ever has enough motive power. Wisconsin Central is no exception. Winter is the WC's busiest season when iron ore from Minnesota moves by rail rather than by water across the Great Lakes. Beginning in January a flurry of ore trains comes onto the railroad at Superior, Wisconsin, with most making their way south to Chicago. Until the 1997 season, many trains also made their way east to Escanaba, Michigan, where a warmer Lake Michigan port allows ore boats to operate later into the winter. Traffic also surges on WC's northern lines once the ground freezes hard. Pulpwood logging is easier as the logging equipment can drive closer to cutting sites. This translates into more pulpwood loads moving across the railroad to the many paper mills along its lines.

Add to this WC's recent purchase of Union Pacific's former Chicago & North Western Ore Division, which includes all lines north of Green Bay, Wisconsin, and you'll see that WC needs a lot of units to keep traffic moving. In addition, new ore moves from the Ishpeming area east to Algoma Steel in Canada are an indication of things to come. With all of this new and seasonal traffic, WC often finds itself short of power during the winter.

Buying F's in the '90s?

When the WC acquired the Algoma Central a few years ago, it inherited both its intercity and excursion passenger operations. Under AC, both the regular passenger trains between Sault Ste. Marie to Hearst, Ontario, and the seasonal tourist excursion trains between the "Soo" and scenic Agawa Canyon were pulled by freight power.

When WC took over in 1994, one of the first orders of business was to find replacement power for the passenger trains. This move would free up valuable GP38-2s and GP40s for freight duty. WC's motive power people tracked down eleven former VIA F-units including a half dozen former-CN FP9A's, four F9B's and one former-CP FP7A. The theory was that these units, with a little rebuilding and parts swapping, would form the backbone of a seven-unit passenger-only locomotive fleet.

The F's were rebuilt during the winter of 1994-1995 with a few done at each of WC's shops at North Fond du Lac and Stevens Point, Wisconsin, as well as at the Algoma Central's shop. Units in the "new" passenger fleet wear a striking silver, maroon and yellow scheme that somewhat resembles the Soo Line's red and white scheme. In 1995 the F's went into service hauling the AC's passenger trains. While the Hearst train usually rates a pair of F's, the 22-plus car Agawa Canyon trains can sometimes receive the remainder of the fleet on the head end.

TWO FUJICHROMES BOB GALLEGOS

WISCONSIN CENTRAL'S FLEET of eleven passenger F-units, acquired with the purchase of the Algoma Central in 1994, is pressed into freight service during the passenger off-season between Sault Ste. Marie and Gladstone, Michigan, as well as on the AC. The author first encountered the classic cabs when FP9A 1750 (formerly VIA/Canadian National 6502) was removed from the consist of Wisconsin Central train No.134 at Cooks, Michigan, on January 11, 1997, to assist train No.35, which was having trouble with its eastbound trip (**left**). Later that day, with the F-unit trailing WC SDL39 590, train No.35 passed through Trout Lake (**below**). Although the F's are customarily used as trailing units due to on-line switching concerns, they occasionally appear on the head end of freights. Such a day was January 18, 1997, when FP9A's 1754 and 1751 (VIA/CN 6525 and 6506, respecively) were heading east through Cooks, Michigan (**opposite**). The F's are normally found in Ontario, assigned to the seasonal Agawa Canyon tourist trips over the Algoma Central as well as the year 'round passenger service between Sault Ste. Marie and Hearst.

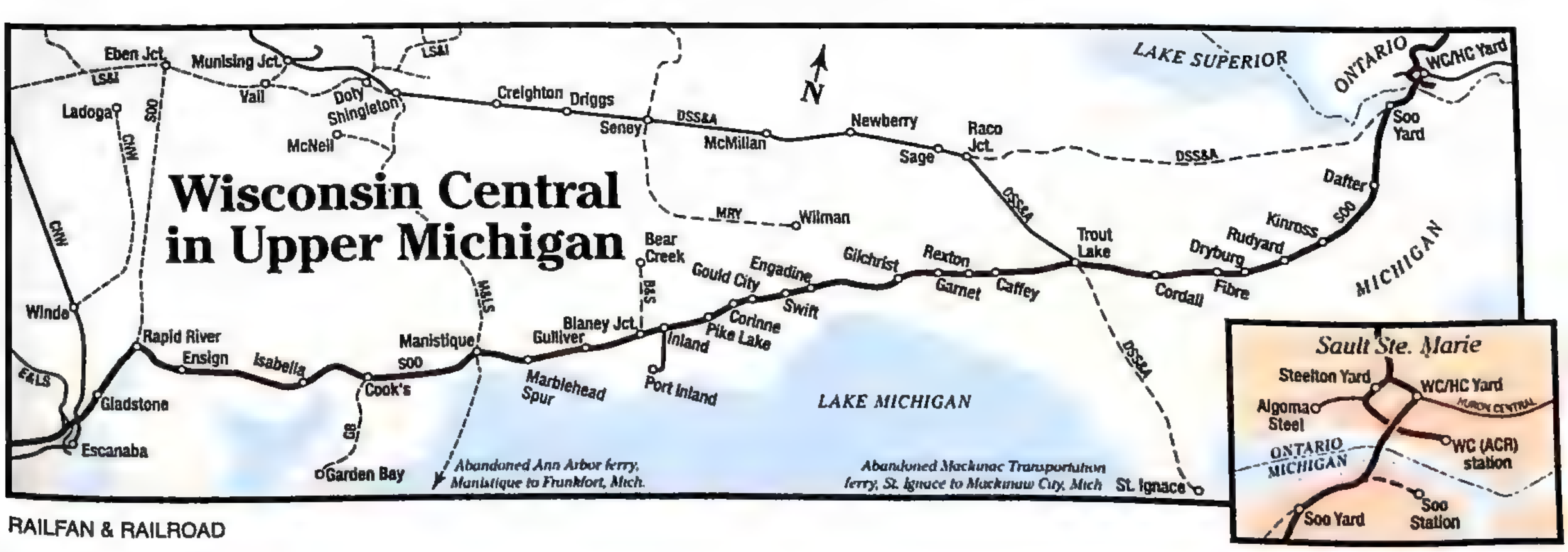
F is for Freight

The tourist passenger season on the AC begins in May and lasts through October and the Hearst trains run year 'round as they are the only link to the outside world in some areas. So, come November the F's should be in winter storage, eh? Not so. WC throws them into the regular freight pool. Now, F-units in freight service anywhere in North America are unusual enough, let alone F's in international service. But that's what is happening in the Upper Midwest on the Wisconsin Central.

In 1996 rumors began to trickle into southern Wisconsin that freight trains on the AC out of Sault Ste. Marie were occasionally running with F's and a few had made it as far as Gladstone, Michigan, on the WC. So, my moral values dictated that I check this out while I was on a visit to the area near Escanaba in December shooting WC/C&NW ore trains on the old Soo Line. Sure enough, there was an F at Gladstone but it was inaccessible. It left overnight and for the remainder of the trip there were no F's.

January 11, 1997, found us back at Escanaba hoping to shoot a few UP ore trains before the WC takeover. Heavy snow had closed down the mine at Empire and on that Saturday no ore trains were to run. Radio chatter announced train No.35 about to leave behind a rare SDL39. We figured that it beat swimming in the hotel pool all day (especially in January), so off we went.

No.35 on this snowy day was underpowered having only a single SDL39 and a healthy cut of pulpwood and paper cars. A few miles out of Gladstone



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

the train stalled on the snow-covered main line and had to back up and make a run for a small grade. After cresting the hill the dispatcher issued a warrant for a meet with No.134 east of Manistique. Our underpowered train made it as far as Cooks before stalling. The dispatcher then ordered No.134 to give No.35 a unit at Cooks and before long the light power came around the corner with FP9A 1750 tucked in the middle. The F-unit was dropped for No.35 and soon the train continued on its way east. We followed as far as the sun would let us and ended up in Trout Lake where I shot reasonable facsimile of the photo I had seen so many years ago. At Trout Lake No.35 performed some local switching and was soon gone into the night.

My traveling companion Tim Hensch made another trip to the area the following week and he hit the jackpot and caught two FP9s on the point of train No.35 headed for Sault Ste. Marie. This train usually heads east out of Gladstone in the afternoon making it difficult to shoot. He followed the train towards "The Soo" until the sun went down and was well rewarded for his efforts with some spectacular sunset images.

On April 24th I found myself in Marinette, Wisconsin, for a model railroad meet. I figured that I could spend the night in Escanaba and check out the new WC operation over the ore lines the following day. Now this is just a few days before the tourist season begins on the AC, so I did not expect to find any F's in service at Gladstone. Lo and behold, on this pleasant spring evening I found an all-AC lashup at the head of a long No.35 slithering through the S curve east out of Gladstone. It made a great chase and also gave me an idea of how late in the spring the F's can be seen in freight service.

Go get 'em

While there is no guarantee that the Algoma Central F-units will again run in freight service this winter (and hopefully the RAILFAN & RAILROAD curse will ignore these units for a while), there's a reasonably good chance that you'll find them running between "The Soo" and Gladstone once the snow begins to fly.

If you're planning to photograph these units here are a few recommendations. Start by purchasing a DeLorme Mapping Company's *Atlas & Gazetteer* for Michigan. This book will be your most valuable source of information for this area as it shows all roads and railroad lines. Be careful, though, as it also shows some lines that are long gone as well as private and minimum maintenance (unplowed in winter) roads. Most of the line is generally followed by good roads that seldom stray more than a mile from the tracks. Reportedly, Michigan has some ridiculously unreasonable laws regarding scanners than can result in confiscation, jail and fines so beware of visible antennas and equipment (not that I would ever carry a scanner in the state).

Most often, the F's operate on trains 34/35 and 134/135 between Gladstone and Sault Ste. Marie as well as north from "The Soo" on the Algoma Central. Because of on-line switching at pulpwood landings and paper mills, the F's often trail or are bracketed by other units. All operations can be heard on WC's road frequency 161.295 with track warrants issued for all moves. If you hear chatter on the radio its a good bet that there's something moving.

If there are no F's running there's still plenty of action as the WC fields as many as four loaded ore trains and their empty counterparts between Escanaba and Marquette. WC also runs two pairs of manifest freights south and one pair west out of Gladstone

TWO FUJICHROMES. TIM HENSCH

FORMER-ALGOMA CENTRAL FP9A's 1754 AND 1751 were in charge of westbound Wisconsin Central train No.35, wheeling through the snow at East Rapid River, Michigan, on January 18, 1997. A few miles further west, the pair of F's crossed the Manistique River less than a mile from where the river enters Lake Michigan at Manistique, Michigan (**opposite**).

and several switch jobs and locals to the paper mill near Antoine/Quinnisec. With new ore moves and an increase in traffic moving to Canada, there may well be more trains on the old Soo main to Sault Ste. Marie by the time you read this. The Escanaba & Lake Superior and Lake Superior & Ishpeming also operate out of Escanaba and Ishpeming respectively. Of course at all of these places, especially on the E&LS, stay off railroad property. With all of the public roads adjacent to the tracks, there's no reason to trespass!

The line generally runs east-west with few curves and many tree lined stretches of track. Watch out for heavy snow and ice; you're along Lake Michigan and just south of Lake Superior so your likely to hit sudden snow squalls and extremely cold temperatures. On one trip the temperature dipped well below minus 30 Fahrenheit, so dress and equip your vehicle accordingly. Also, keep your cameras protected as batteries can freeze and lenses can fog when the gear returns inside.

Gladstone is a good base of operations as many hotels and restaurants line the highway on the seven miles between Escanaba and Gladstone (the Super 8 is reasonably priced and has a pool and hot tub). Other places with lodging and other amenities include Manistique and Sault Ste. Marie.

So, if you thought that the era of classic carbody units on freight was over, check out the Wisconsin Central on Michigan's Upper Peninsula between Gladstone and Sault Ste. Marie. You may have to brave cold winter weather, but the results could be well worth the effort. You, too, may even be able to shoot F-units and the ghosts of the Soo hauling pulpwood past the Trout Lake depot.

Wisconsin Central's F-Units

WC/AC No.	Model	Built	Formerly
1750	FP9A	1954	VIA 6502; CN 6502
1751	FP9A	1954	VIA 6506; CN 6506
1752	FP9A	1954	VIA 6511; CN 6511
1753	FP9A	1957	VIA 6514; CN 6514
1754	FP9A	1957	VIA 6525; CN 6525
1755	FP9A	1957	VIA 6531; CN 6531
1756	FP7A*	1953	VIA 6553; CP 1404; CP 4103
1760	F9B	1954	VIA 6602; CN 6602
1761	F9B	1954	VIA 6606; CN 6606
1762	F9B	1955	VIA 6613; CN 6613
1763	F9B	1957	VIA 6614; CN 6614

*Upgraded to FP9 standards

SOURCE: Canadian Trackside Guide

Steam, Stars & Snow

KODACHROME: ROBERT PHILLIPS

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN 4-6-0 1365 receives orders during the annual Snow Train Weekend of the Mid-Continent Railway Museum on February 15, 1997. Each year it is hoped that nature will cooperate and provide a blanket of snow, but seldom do the conditions come together as spectacularly as in this scene. Steam, stars and snow — is there any better combination? — S.B.

THE FINGER LAKES RAILWAY

PERHAPS THE BEST KNOWN image of the New York Central (at least in the diesel era) is the lightning stripe applied to much of its motive power fleet. With Penn Central eradicating the NYC image in 1968 and Conrail further burying the image of the Central, the lightning stripe has taken its place in the books of vanished classic paint schemes. However, in upstate New York a fledgeling short line, operating over parts of the NYC's Auburn Road, has brought the lightning stripe back to the shores of the Finger Lakes.

The lightning stripe resurrection started in 1995 when Farmrail, Genesee & Wyoming Industries (GWI), and Rail Services (a railroad marketing firm in Hollace, New Hampshire) together purchased Conrail's "Geneva Cluster" in upstate New York. Operating headquarters for the new Finger Lakes Railway are in the yard office on the east side of Geneva, New York (the location is actually Border City) off East North Street. It's right where the former-NYC Auburn Road and Conrail's former-NYC Corning Secondary diverge and only a few hundred feet east of the old bridge abutments of the former-Lehigh Valley mainline. Radio frequencies on the Finger Lakes Railway are 160.740 (channel 1) and 161.520 (channel 2).

PHOTOGRAPHY PETE SWANSON

The "Geneva Cluster"

The former-Conrail "Geneva Cluster" includes a 47-mile segment of the former-NYC Auburn Road from Solvay (just west of Syracuse) running southwest to Geneva, then west on to

Canandaigua. Operating southeast out of Geneva on the east side of Seneca Lake, the Finger Lakes utilize 14 miles of old Lehigh Valley mainline to reach the Seneca Army Depot at Kendaia. Operations on this segment are on an as-needed basis.

Southward out of Geneva on the west side of Seneca Lake, the Finger Lakes operate on trackage rights on Conrail's Corning Secondary to reach Himrod Junction. At Himrod the Finger Lakes swing down the connection to a 29-mile portion of the ex-Pennsy Elmira Branch. From Himrod northwest, the Finger Lakes reach Penn Yan with the tracks still in place further to Ballona. Southeastward from Himrod the former-Pennsy reaches the west side of Seneca Lake and then drops downgrade into the town of Watkins Glen. The segment of trackage between Starkey and Watkins Glen is probably the most scenic on the entire Finger Lakes Railway. It features an awesome view of Seneca Lake, it's surrounded by many wonderful wineries (the local wineries are what make this area and the neighboring lakes so famous) and there is a spectacular bridge which the Finger Lakes traverses over a small but photogenic gorge and waterfall that feeds into Seneca Lake.

Lightning stripes

In addition to the scenery, the Finger Lake's other attraction is its motive power. Delivered in time for the July 24, 1995, start-up of operations, Oklahoma-based Farmrail supplied three of its GP9s. The paint scheme chosen was New York Central's lightning stripes with red oval heralds. The Finger Lakes Railway lettering replaces "New York Central System" within the oval herald, which is a nice touch. Finger Lakes 1701 was originally a Cotton Belt unit, while 1702 and 1703 originally worked for the Milwaukee Road. In 1996 Mountain Laurel GP9 No.15 was acquired after the GWI-owned Buffalo & Pittsburgh swallowed up the Pittsburg & Shawmut and Mountain Laurel. Since the beginning of the Finger Lakes Railway, leased B&P geeps have shown up frequently for added power.

Finger Lakes operations

The Finger Lakes Railway interchanges with Conrail at Geneva and at Solvay. There are three crews — a road and yard crew, both out of Geneva and one crew out of Solvay. The Solvay job, which typically has No.1701, is a Monday-Friday operation

FINGER LAKES RAILWAY 1701 showed off its lightning stripes as it passed the pumpkins westbound west of Clifton Springs, New York, on September 28, 1995 (**opposite top**). That same day 1701 was at the yard office in Geneva with Buffalo & Pittsburgh GP9 208 (**opposite bottom**), then joined sister unit 1702 at the west end of the yard (**below**). Viewed from the hood of GP9 1703, Finger Lakes 1702 was at Starkey on the former-PRR line to Watkins Glen (**above**). The photographer was able to get this view because the 1702 temporarily died here.

FORMER-MOUNTAIN LAUREL GP9 No. 15 (since renumbered to Finger Lakes 1801) was switching International Paper at Geneva, New York, on July 12, 1996. Finger Lakes 1701 and Buffalo & Pittsburgh GP9 879 were passing under the Routes 5 & 20 bridge southbound out of Geneva on Conrail's former-NYC Corning Secondary on October 23, 1995 (**below**). Another GP9 lash-up featured Finger Lakes 1702 and B&P 208 southbound by a marina on the shores of Seneca Lake south of Geneva on November 6, 1995 (**opposite**).

and runs as far west as Auburn. Customers served in or near Solvay are Estinblaum Lumber near Camillus, Southern Container near Solvay and Solvay Liner Board. The latter is switched by Finger Lakes Monday through Friday. If a switch is needed on the weekends, an Alco from another local industry, Hydroco, handles the job. Owens-Brockway near Sennett, Auburn Agway and Auburn Steel are other customers served by the Solvay job. The trackage from Auburn to Waterloo is unused today except for engine-swapping movements.

At Geneva, Conrail local WARO-23 arrives to interchange five nights per week. This local swings off Conrail's main line at Lyons and travels down the Corning Secondary to Dove Siding at CP (Control Point) RIDGE. This interchange siding is north of the Finger Lake's yard office on the Corning Secondary. A daily yard crew is kept busy switching Geneva Yard (adjacent to U.S. Routes 5 & 20 and the northern tip of Seneca Lake) and serving the many Geneva customers. This job switches Bailie Lumber in Waterloo, Nutrite and J.S. Blowers, all east of Geneva. Suburban Propane is located adjacent to Geneva Yard and Zotos (a cosmetics company) and Guardian Industries (a new glass plant) are switched off Dove siding near the Conrail interchange. Two miles north of Geneva up the Canandaigua line an industrial area is served near the intersection of Route 14 and Gambie Road. International Paper, Seneca Foods, Holtra Chemical and Agway are the railroad's four big customers at this location.

The road job to Canandaigua runs Tuesdays and Thursdays. Heading out of Geneva the train passes through Oaks Corners, Phelps and Phelps Junction. Phelps Junction was once a crossing of the NYC Auburn Road and the Pennsy's Sodus Point line. Phelps Supply (a fertilizer company) is on a short remnant of the old Pennsy line. This interesting location is just off Route 96. Going west, Crowell's grain mill is served in Clifton Springs. Clifton Springs was once a resort town with public sulfur springs and health spas. Both the passenger and freight stations in town exist. They are privately owned and well maintained, and make for good photo props. Near Shortsville, where the Lehigh Valley bridged over the NYC Auburn Road, is the interchange for the Ontario Central which runs out of Victor on a 13-mile portion of former-Lehigh Valley main line. Ontario Central's power is kept inside the north end of the Victor Insulator plant in Victor. Ontario Central's unit is former-Nickel Plate Alco RS-36 No.86. Two privately owned GP9s and an SW9 are also on hand in Victor. Arriving in Canandaigua, a run-around move is made on the east side of town off Ontario Street, so the train can be pushed through downtown to be able to switch Tenneco Plastics (formerly Mobile Chemical), Sonaco, Canandaigua Wine and Wickes Lumber. These customers are on the northwest side of town accessible from Route 332. The former-NYC trackage ends at Wickes Lumber right at Route 332. It's abandoned from here all the way into Rochester. When leaving Canandaigua, another runaround move on the east side of town may be necessary before heading back east. The Geneva-Canandaigua line is limited to ten miles an hour and is an easy chase with numerous photographic possibilities.

Chasing to Watkins Glen

The road job from Geneva to Watkins Glen is the easiest to chase, has the best lighting to photograph with a southbound run, and has the best scenery. This job is a Monday/Wednesday/Friday operation and usually departs Geneva Yard in the mid-morning hours. The crew is called at 8:00 a.m. and sometimes a bit of switching in the yard is needed to assemble the train. Permission for yard movements in Geneva on Conrail trackage is from the Buffalo mainline dispatcher (Conrail road channel 1, 160.800). Permission is granted from

1702
FINGER LAKES RAILWAY
208

Palmyra
Newark
Lyons
CR (NYC)
OMID (PRR)
SR 31
Weedsport
I-690
SR 695
I-81
SR 5
Camillus
SOLVAY
Skaneateles Jct.
Martisco
Manchester
Clifton Springs
Phelps Jct.
ONCR (LV)
SR 96
Phelps
East Shortsville
NYC
SR 21
Canandaigua
PRR
US 20 / SR 5
CANANDAIGUA LAKE
LV
Stanley
SR 14A
SR 14
I-90 NY THRUWAY
SR 90
SR 39
US 20 / SR 5
Seneca Falls
Relius
Auburn
SR 96
SR 112
Waterloo
Cayuga
GENEVA
Cayuga Jct.
SR 414
SR 89
FGLK (LV)
SENECA LAKE
CR / FGLK (NYC)
CAYUGA LAKE
OWASCO LAKE
SKANEATELES LAKE
OTISCO LAKE
SR 41
US 20
SR 174
SR 321
Skaneateles
Bellona
Romulus
Kendaia
Dresden
Penn Yan
SR 7
FGLK (PRR)
Himrod
SR 414
Finger Lakes Railway
KEUKA LAKE
SR 54
Hammondsport
BAH
Watkins Glen
GAMBEE ROAD
PRE-EMPTION ROAD
SEVEN ROAD
Geneva, New York
FGLK OFFICE
NYC "GY" TOWER
SUBURBAN PROPANE
LV DEPOT
LV FREIGHT HOUSE
SR 4
SENECA LAKE

HEADING SOUTH ON CONRAIL's CORNING SECONDARY, GP9s 1702 and Buffalo & Pittsburgh 208 passed under a wooden road bridge south of Dresden, New York, on November 6, 1995. Scenic highlight of the Finger Lakes Railway is the Big Stream Bridge at Glenora. With Seneca Lake in the distance, Finger Lakes GP9 1701 crossed the bridge southbound on September 29, 1995 (**opposite top**). Buffalo & Pittsburgh 208 and 204 were heading northbound with the gorge dusted with late winter snow on March 13, 1996 (**opposite bottom**).

Conrail's Portage dispatcher (Conrail road channel 2, 161.070) for the train to proceed southbound to Himrod Junction on Conrail's former-NYC Corning Secondary. Meandering through downtown Geneva a couple of good shots can be had before the tracks duck under the Routes 5 & 20 bridge. South of this bridge the line hugs the west bank of Seneca Lake. You'll have to pick up N.Y. Route 14 south to catch up to the train again. From Geneva to Himrod Route 14 and the tracks run fairly parallel with only a short drive down side roads for some shots. At Dresden is the New York State Gas & Electric (NYSG&E) power plant. The power plant rosters a small Plymouth unit, a 44-tonner and an SW-9. Conrail runs up from Corning with coal trains for the plant. These trains are the only interference the Finger Lakes job will face and from Dresden to Geneva only the Finger Lakes Railway plies that portion of Conrail trackage. Long abandoned, there once existed a 6.1-mile NYC branch from Dresden west to Penn Yan. Prior to the Finger Lakes Railway, Conrail had discontinued service from Dresden to Geneva since about late 1992, but the trackage is still in good enough shape for some 30 m.p.h. running. Even with some posted 10 m.p.h. stretches, the Geneva-to-Himrod run is the fastest chase you'll have with this train.

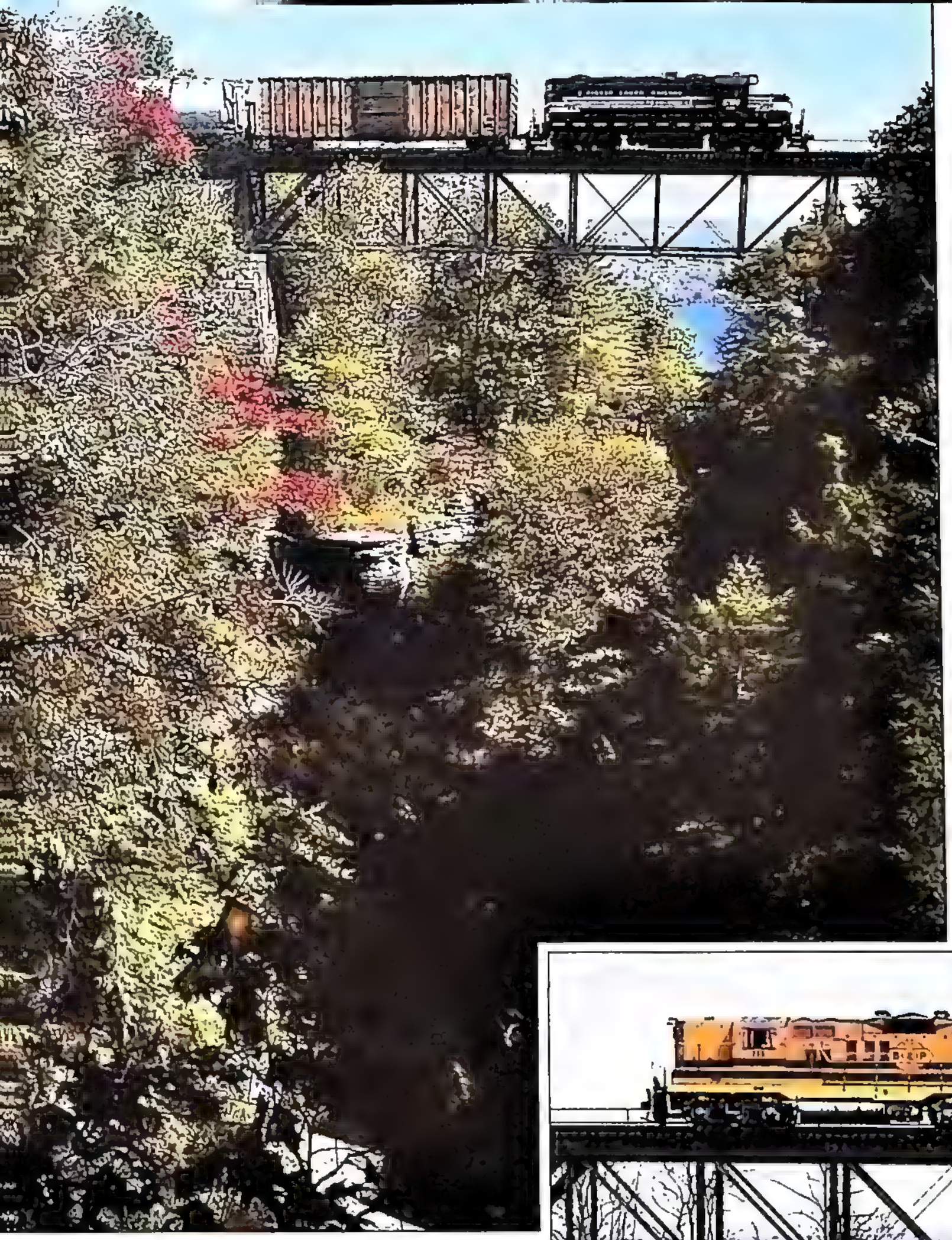
Upon arrival at Himrod Junction, the train enters the connecting siding going down to the former-Pennsy trackage. A nice photo of the train coming under the former-NYC bridge is worthwhile, or you can opt for a shot coming through the small town of Himrod, a short walk south of the bridge. Because of current track conditions on the old Pennsy from Himrod to Penn Yan, this line has been embargoed. More trackwork is planned in the future, so this situation may be temporary.

Birkett Mills in Penn Yan gets its cargo unloaded in the small yard off Severne Road just south of the town of Himrod. The southbound train will usually take an hour or so switching out the small three-track Himrod yard before heading to Watkins Glen. To better photograph the switching of the yard, park at the Stone Jug Road crossing south of the yard.

The Finger Lakes Railway

Unit	Model	Built	Formerly
1701	GP9	1959	Farmrail 3871 (*Cheyenne*); SSW 3871; SSW 3649; SSW 828
1702	GP9	1959	Farmrail 286 (*Chocktaw*); Milwaukee 286
1703	GP9	1959	Farmrail 331 (*Caddo* [2nd]); Milwaukee 331
1801	GP9	1955	Mountain Laurel 15; IC 8332; ICG 8332; B&O 6467

Roster data courtesy Ken Ardinger



bridge over the road. It's a walk-in shot down the tracks north from this location that will yield the photographic splendor of the sunlit side of the train on the Big Stream Bridge with Seneca Lake for a backdrop. Use extreme caution when hiking around the muddy paths and cliffs when going for this shot. Also, to get to this bridge ahead of the train comfortably, you should head for it while the train is still in the Himrod Yard.

The next stop for photography, and for the train, is the large U.S. Salt Company (formerly Akzo Salt) just north of Watkins Glen. It's located on a dead-end road north of town on the bank of Seneca Lake. Arriving in Watkins Glen at the southern tip of Seneca Lake, the train passes the old depot in town, the site of the PRR yards, boat marinas and then the Cargill Salt Company. The tracks end just beyond the Cargill switch. Even though Cargill and U.S. Salt both produce the same products, they each have different customer bases for commercial and domestic salt and are both very lucrative customers for the Finger Lakes Railway.

Watkins Glen is a major tourist town, and not far from the center of town is the Watkins Glen State Park.

Moving south from Himrod, the track speed is very slow due to the much deteriorated track. The line goes through the tiny town of Starkey, crosses Route 14, and then reaches Glenora. Glenora is home to a few great wineries, including Glenora Wine Cellars. When traveling south on Route 14, look for this winery. It is at the corner of Route 14 and North Glenora Road. Take North Glenora Road down the steep hill to the lake. When you get to a cluster of houses look up the hill and you'll see a spectacular waterfall and the Finger Lakes Railway's Big Stream Bridge. (Incidentally, Glenora Wine Cellars uses this scene on their wine bottle labels!) Continuing on Glenora Road (it becomes South Glenora Road) you'll go up the hill and reach the small railroad

FINGER LAKES 1701 and Buffalo & Pittsburgh 879 were working U.S. Salt at Watkins Glen, New York, on October 23, 1995. A month earlier, on September 29th, the 1701 was working the plant solo (**left**). Watkins Glen, at the south end of Seneca Lake, is the southernmost point served by the Finger Lakes Railway.

In the park there is a scenic bridge on which Conrail's Corning Secondary crosses the narrow and deep gorge. Watkins Glen is also home to the Watkins Glen International race track which features major NASCAR auto racing events. Back in the 1950s, though, the attraction at the "Glen" would have been the ranks of Pennsy L-1 Mikados and I-1 Decapods assaulting the grade north of town pushing coal trains bound for Sodus Point. Watkins Glen was the base for pushers and they were usually cut off at Starkey or Himrod. In the steam days, the pushers received maintenance and coaling at Pennsy's Southport Yard in Elmira.

Passenger excursions have been talked about for the Watkins Glen line but nothing has been planned yet. Right now the track condition is too poor to handle passengers anyway. Excursions were run in May 1997 out of Solvay using Central New York Chapter's "DL&W" E8s 807 and 808. Also, a Solvay-Auburn trip is being discussed as part of the 1998 NRHS Convention, based in Syracuse. While in the Geneva area, check out the old Lehigh Valley passenger depot off Wilbur Avenue on the west side of town. It's privately owned and is undergoing restoration. Along the former-NYC Auburn Road five miles west of Syracuse is the Central New York Chapter NRHS Martisco Station Museum. The 1870-built station houses a nice museum of artifacts and displays. Before railfanning the Finger Lakes Railway, please sign a release in the Geneva yard office. Bring along DeLorme's New York *Atlas & Gazetteer* and enjoy the scenery and NYC lightning stripes!

THANKS

Thanks to all the employees of the Finger Lakes Railway for their friendliness and hospitality, especially my good friends Kevin Buckland and Craig Holden — PETE SWANSON.

LAST TRAIN TO ASHEVILLE

by John F. Sullivan

PHOTOGRAPHY JOHN F. SULLIVAN

SOUTHERN'S TRAIN No.3 was eastbound heading toward Old Fort, N.C., behind RS3 2046 and FP7 6142 in October 1974. F7 6714 wa in charge of the train at the Statesville station in March 1972 (**left**). The short-lived "scenic train" was behind FP7s 6141 and 6133 at Asheville in October 1976 (**below**).

REGULARLY SCHEDULED PASSENGER TRAIN service into Asheville, North Carolina, ended on August 5, 1975, with the last runs of Southern Railway's trains No.3 and No.4 from Salisbury. These trains were the last remnants of the *Asheville Special* and ended 95 years of service that had begun with the completion of the Western North Carolina Railroad in 1880.

Train No.4 was one of my favorites to photograph in the early 1970's as its 9:15 a.m. departure from Asheville allowed the most scenic part of the trip through the Blue Ridge mountains to be made during mid-morning. This

FINGER LAKES 1701 and Buffalo & Pittsburgh 879 were working U.S. Salt at Watkins Glen, New York, on October 23, 1995. A month earlier, on September 29th, the 1701 was working the plant solo (**left**). Watkins Glen, at the south end of Seneca Lake, is the southernmost point served by the Finger Lakes Railway.

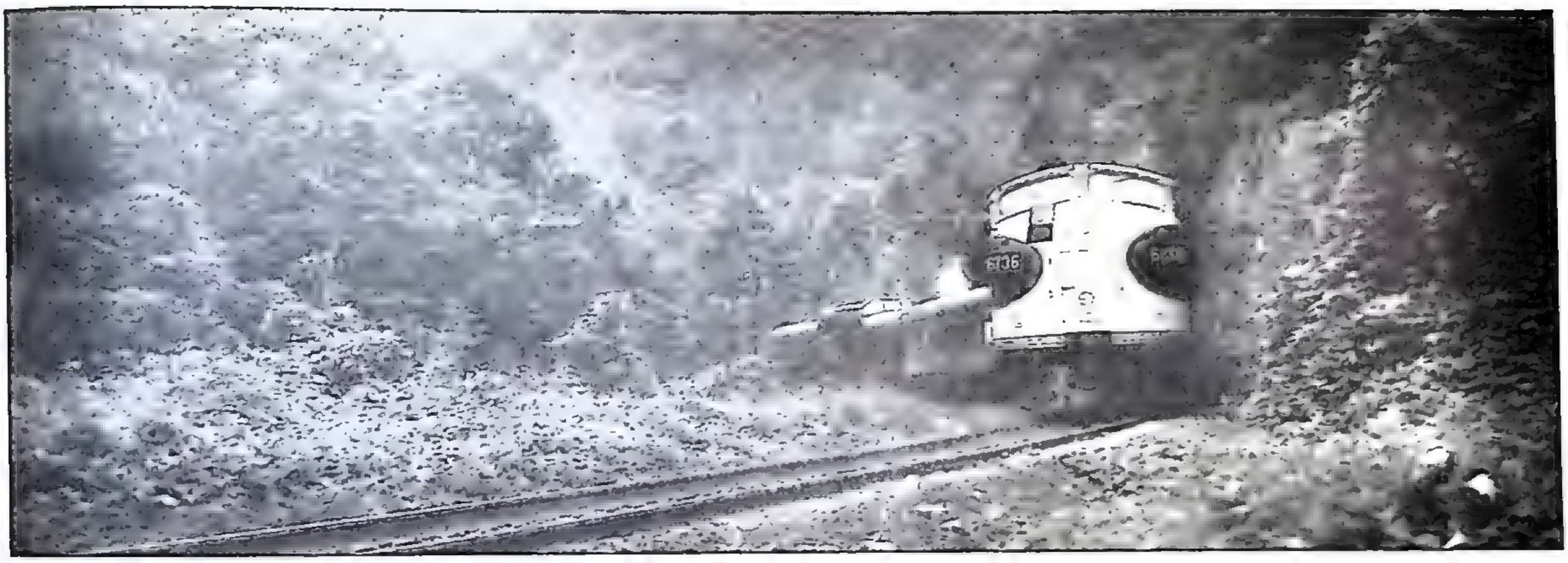
In the park there is a scenic bridge on which Conrail's Corning Secondary crosses the narrow and deep gorge. Watkins Glen is also home to the Watkins Glen International race track which features major NASCAR auto racing events. Back in the 1950s, though, the attraction at the "Glen" would have been the ranks of Pennsy L-1 Mikados and I-1 Decapods assaulting the grade north of town pushing coal trains bound for Sodus Point. Watkins Glen was the base for pushers and they were usually cut off at Starkey or Himrod. In the steam days, the pushers received maintenance and coaling at Pennsy's Southport Yard in Elmira.

Passenger excursions have been talked about for the Watkins Glen line but nothing has been planned yet. Right now the track condition is too poor to handle passengers anyway. Excursions were run in May 1997 out of Solvay using Central New York Chapter's "DL&W" E8s 807 and 808. Also, a Solvay-Auburn trip is being discussed as part of the 1998 NRHS Convention, based in Syracuse. While in the Geneva area, check out the old Lehigh Valley passenger depot off Wilbur Avenue on the west side of town. It's privately owned and is undergoing restoration. Along the former-NYC Auburn Road five miles west of Syracuse is the Central New York Chapter NRHS Martisco Station Museum. The 1870-built station houses a nice museum of artifacts and displays. Before railfanning the Finger Lakes Railway, please sign a release in the Geneva yard office. Bring along DeLorme's New York *Atlas & Gazetteer* and enjoy the scenery and NYC lightning stripes!

THANKS

Thanks to all the employees of the Finger Lakes Railway for their friendliness and hospitality, especially my good friends Kevin Buckland and Craig Holden — PETE SWANSON.

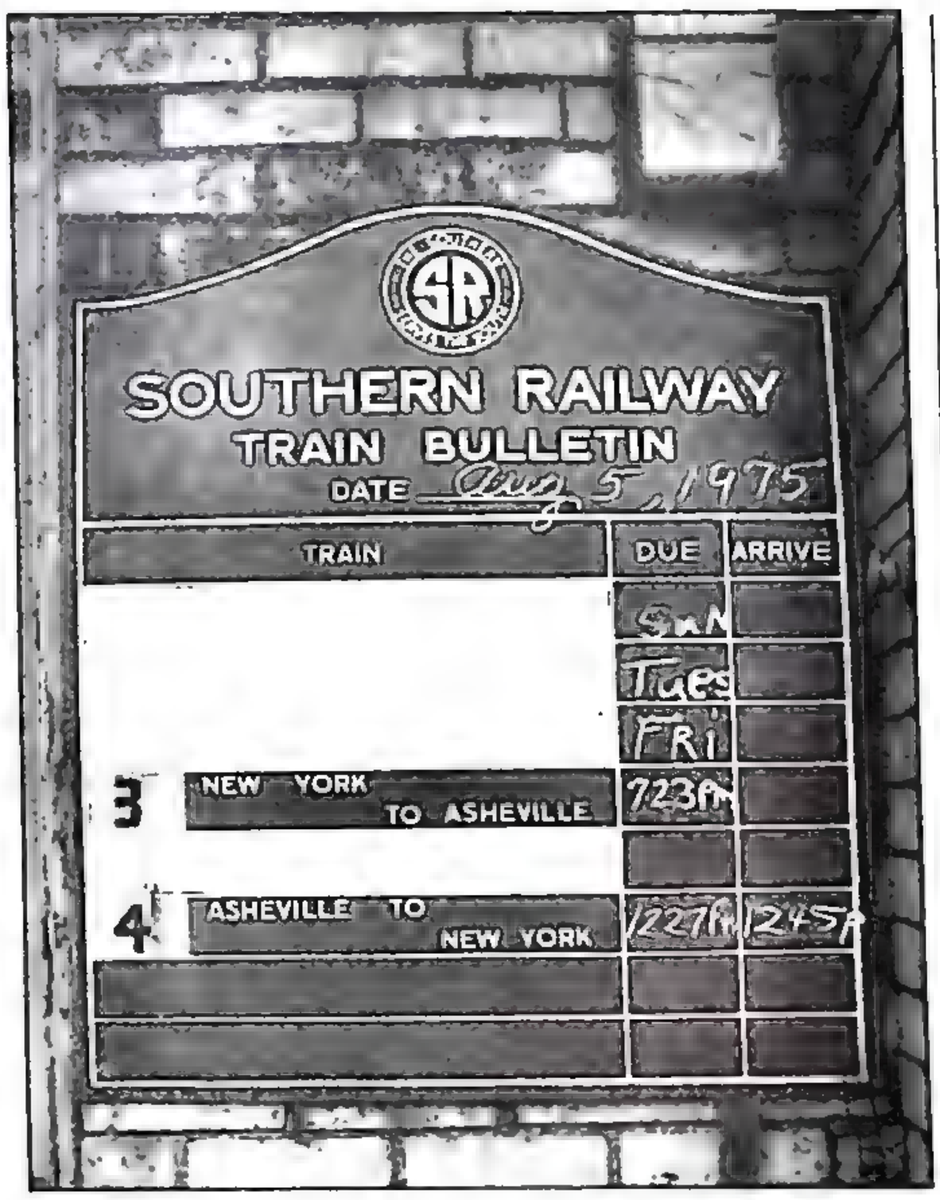
THE LAST RUN OF SOUTHERN **No.4** was on August 5, 1975. E8 6906, normally assigned to the *Southern Crescent*, had the honor of pulling the final train through the Southern's loops west of Old Fort. In October 1974, RS3 2046 was leading No.4 through fall foliage at Graphite, North Carolina (**right**). The dome at the rear of the train came off Southern subsidiary Central of Georgia's *Nancy Hanks* when that train was discontinued.



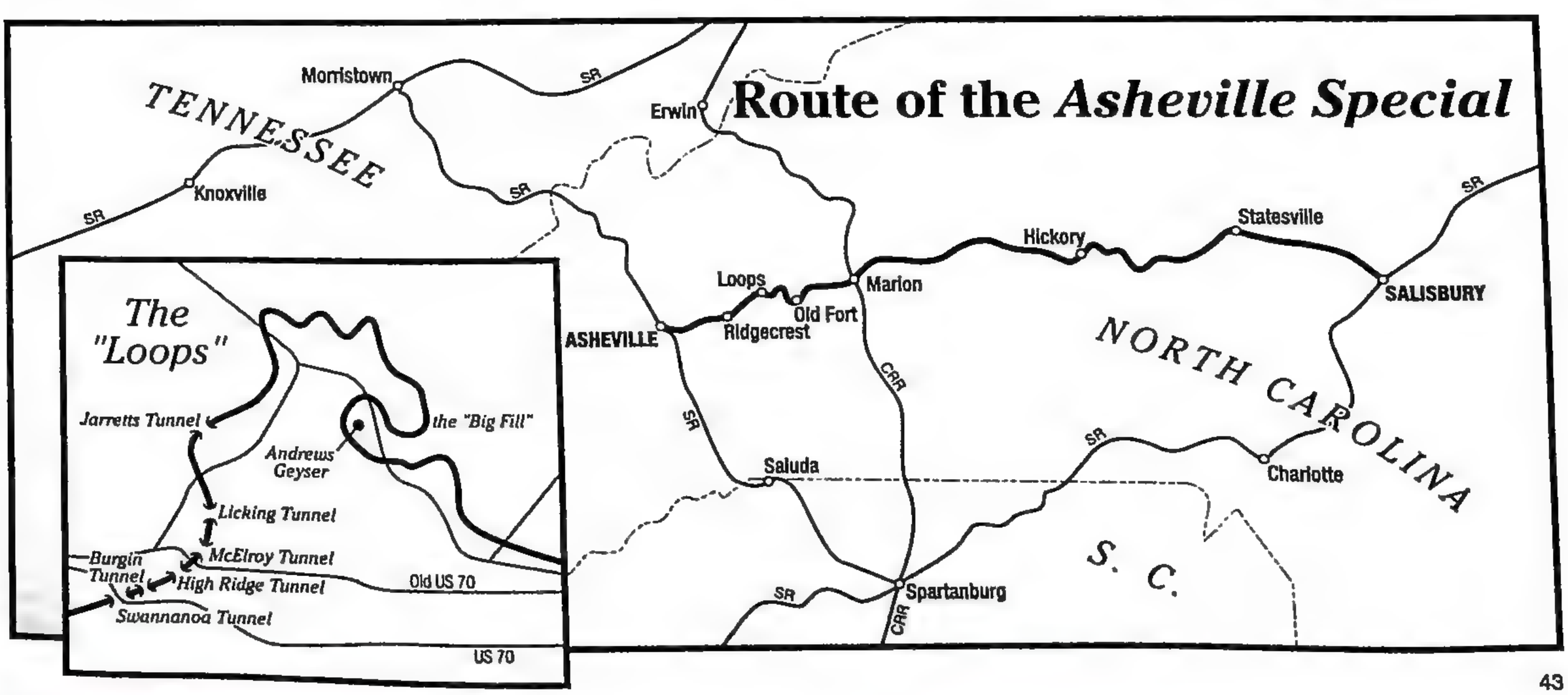
route was considered to be the most scenic of the four Southern lines into Asheville and included the loops and tunnels between Ridgecrest and Old Fort. Counterpart train No.3 made its trip through the mountains in darkness after 9:00 p.m. The trains ran only on a Sunday-Tuesday-Friday schedule, going to Salisbury in the morning and returning to Asheville in the evening.

Before this last schedule was adopted, the Southern had made changes that gradually downgraded the service to this level. In early 1970, operating as trains No.15 and No.16, the *Asheville Special* was still a daily train with a New York-to-Asheville sleeping car. Connecting service was at Greensboro, North Carolina, with the *Crescent* northbound and the *Peach Queen* southbound. The sleeper was cut back to Washington-to-Ashville in February 1970 and then eliminated completely later that year. At the same time the connecting trains were changed to the *Piedmont*. In September 1970, I rode the trains from Statesville, North Carolina, to Asheville and back just before the service was reduced to tri-weekly in November 1970.

After this change, the trains (still No.15 and No.16) operated westbound on Monday-Thursday-Saturday and eastbound on Sunday-Wednesday-Friday with both trips during daylight hours. The route was changed at this time with Salisbury



SOUTHERN FP7 6136 was in charge of train No.4 in the loops on a misty mountain day near the end of the train's existence. The train bulletin at Statesville, North Carolina, was updated for the final time on August 5, 1975 (left). The scenic line has seen several passenger trips run over it since the demise of regular passenger service, as it was a popular route for Norfolk Southern steam specials.



becoming the connecting point with the *Piedmont* instead of Greensboro. This change eliminated service into Winston-Salem, making it the largest city in North Carolina without rail passenger service.

In June 1971, with most of the nation's passenger service either being discontinued or becoming part of Amtrak a month earlier, the final changes for the trains were made. The train numbers were changed to No.3 and No.4, the schedule changed to operate in both directions on Sunday-Tuesday-Friday only; and one improvement was actually made. The Southern had not joined Amtrak, but its Central of Georgia subsidiary did join. All of the CofG's remaining trains were discontinued and a dome coach that had been

the discontinuance was soon approved; the last day of operation was set for August 5, 1975. The late Frank Clodfelter had persuaded Southern's management to use a pair of green and gold E8s on the final trips. F's had been normal power for the trains.

I had decided to get one last look at train No.4 and drove from Raleigh to Graphite (just west of Old Fort) early in the morning of the 5th. The weather was typical for North Carolina in August - humid, hazy, and hot. I took a few photos of No.4 but didn't get any really good ones because of mostly cloudy skies. However, I did at least get to see the last run of a favorite train and in a sense pay my respects.

TWISTING THROUGH THE LOOPS, Southern train No.4 trails FP7 6136 at Dendron **(above).** The photographer is standing on the spot where the train had been a few minutes earlier on its eastbound descent. RS3 2046 and FP7 6142 were on train No.3 at Old Fort in October 1974 **(right).**

used on the *Nancy Hanks* was transferred to be used on trains No.3 and No.4.

With this final configuration, the trains lasted until the moratorium on canceling service on non-Amtrak routes expired on January 1, 1975. The Southern soon asked for several changes to its existing passenger schedules including the dropping of No.3 and No.4. A brief note in the June 1, 1975, timetable stated "Application has been made to appropriate regulatory body to discontinue Trains 3 and 4. Consult agent." At last, time had run out for the trains as

The Southern tried a scenic train between Asheville and Old Fort, but it wasn't very successful and lasted only a season or so before being dropped. The Salisbury-Asheville route was a popular one during the Norfolk Southern steam excursion era and usually saw more than one trip per season. There has been at least mention of a state backed passenger train on this route like the *Piedmont* and *Carolinian*; however, it remains to be seen if Asheville will again have regular passenger service after a twenty plus year absence.

Dunkirk's Locomotive

FORMER-BOSTON & MAINE 0-6-0 No.444 resides at the Chautauqua County Fairgrounds in Dunkirk, New York, near the shores of Lake Erie. The switcher was built in 1916 by the American Locomotive Company's Brooks Works, which were located in Dunkirk, and now serves as a monument to all the employees that worked in the shops over the years. The city searched 14 years for a hometown engine for the display.

How a New York City brought a locomotive back home

by Robert Dyment

RAILROAD BUFFS from throughout the country often take Exit 59 of the New York State Thruway into the city of Dunkirk, driving straight down Vineyard Drive, turning right on Central Avenue, and a few hundred feet to the left see what looks like a steam locomotive in a yard with a boxcar and caboose. It's less than a two mile trip from the Thruway exit to this unique train site. It's only a display, but there's more to it than meets the eye.

Steam locomotive No.444 continues to be the pride of Dunkirk, a city of nearly 14,000 people, located on the southern shores of Lake Erie — a municipality steeped in railroad history when the former American Locomotive Company's Brooks Works was turning out steam locomotives at their Dunkirk facility including the 0-6-0 on display, built here in 1916 as Boston & Maine's No.444.

After many faithful years on B&M branch lines and yard service, No.444 was sold in April 1952 to the then-H.E. Fletcher Company of West Chelmsford, Massachusetts, for use in its granite quarry. The 70-ton, class G-11-b locomotive, one of only 43 known remaining Brooks Locomotives in the world, sat idle for nearly 30 years, having been used for only ten months in the quarry before being replaced by a diesel switcher.

The Dunkirk Historical Society had been searching for 14 years for a locomotive made in Dunkirk to return home. Committee members, when on family vacations, always made it a point to locate Alco/Brooks steam locomotives and often met with their owners to discuss possible acquisitions. Letters of inquiry had been sent as far away as Alaska. "There are not many Alco/Brooks locomotives left and those who have them were not willing to part with them," said Roy Davis, Vice President of the historical society.

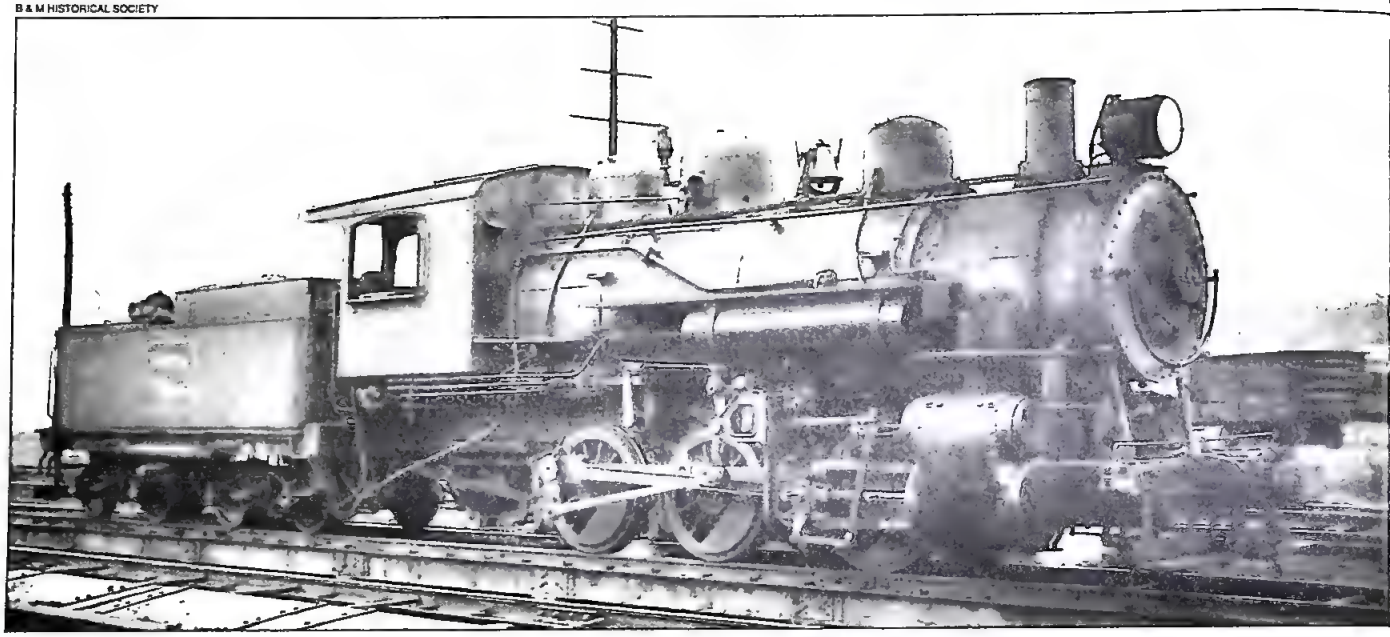
Dunkirk's Alco plant

The steam engine display, to be located at the Chautauqua County Fairgrounds in Dunkirk, was to be dedicated to the many thousands of workers employed at the Alco/Brooks Works plants in town. From the time Dunkirk became the western terminus of the New York, Lake Erie & Western Railway, to the closing of the local plant of Alco, the fortunes of Dunkirk and the entire western portion of New York state area had always been closely associated with railroads. The Brooks Locomotive Works of Dunkirk was incorporated in New York State on November 11, 1869. The initial order for locomotives was from the Erie Railway Company for 25 eight-wheel type engines of six foot gauge, which was the standard gauge of the Erie Railway at the time.

The year ending December 31, 1880, was a fruitful one and 100 locomotives had been completed. Production continued to increase and by 1882, the total annual output was 203 locomotives. In the years that followed the production of locomotives fluctuated with the economy of the times and by 1901 business increased

Dunkirk's Locomotive

B & M HISTORICAL SOCIETY



***DUNKIRK's LOCOMOTIVE** was built for the Boston & Maine and was photographed working the yard at East Deerfield, Massachusetts, in August 1937. It was sold in April 1952 to the H.E. Fletcher Company of West Chelmsford, Mass., where it worked in the company's granite quarry for only ten months before retirement (**opposite**). It sat on the quarry's spur for 30 years before being rescued by the city of Dunkirk.*

substantially and 317 locomotives were manufactured in one year. The American Locomotive Company was incorporated on June 10, 1901, and soon absorbed the Brooks Works. At its peak, the Dunkirk plant covered 118 acres of land, had floor space of 1,063,000 square feet and was capable of an annual output of 1000 100-ton engines with employment of 5000 men.

In the early days of World War I, locomotive building was interrupted while the Brooks workmen concentrated on a British contract for 1,250,000 high explosive shells. Besides manufacturing locomotives these many years, the Brooks plant also fabricated thousands of locomotive parts and large numbers of engines were overhauled in its repair shops.

But the era of steam locomotives was fading with the advent of the diesel engine. The Brooks works of the American Locomotive Company became the Alco Products plant in 1930 and began making equipment for the oil refining industry.

A discovery is made

The historical society finally got the break it wa looking for in 1986 when John Chick, Jr., of Acton, Mass., not far from West Chelmsford and the Fletcher quarry, contacted the historical society. Mr. Chick, himself a railroad buff, was born and raised in Titusville, Pennsylvania, and had, by chance, met representatives from Dunkirk while attending a railroad convention in the midwest. He informed the society of his discovery of the steam engine and tender. "He took a photograph of the engine and sent it to us," Davis said. The society then sent Davis, Ray Haines and Gary Anson — all members of the railroad committee — in June 1986 to meet with officials of what is now known as the Fletcher Granite Company to inspect the engine.

Paul Keaney, Fletcher's president, welcomed the Dunkirk contingent.

Building display locomotives

The Dunkirk Brooks Works locomotive plant had the honor of building locomtives for display purposes. In 1901, Alco/Brooks received a gold medal for its exhibit at the Pan American Exposition in Buffalo. In 1904 it sent five locomotives to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis. Again in 1909, an exhibition engine was built for the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition in Seattle.

And, when it was over, Mr. Keaney had donated both the engine and the tender to the Society. It was their responsibility, however, to transport it back to Dunkirk, which was estimated to cost about $20,000. It was then the real work began!

The effort begins

The three society members, joined by two others the following day, Roger Schulenberg and Keith Ossman, began the tedious job of hacking through thick underbrush to reach the engine. The spur on which No.444 had been parked was long ago abandoned by Fletcher and was no longer maintained. Using chain saws, the Dunkirk crew slowly, but patiently, hacked their way along 200 yards of track from the access road to the end of the spur. Reaching the engine late in the afternoon, the crew began to methodically oil all her joints. It had been 30 years — or since President Eisenhower served in the White House — that No.444 had spun her wheels.

"When we reached the locomotive it was covered with 30 years of overgrowth and a victim of age, rot and sometimes vicious New England weather. As we started to pack the gear boxes with grease, we soon found that whoever put her away did a great job,"

explained Roy Davis. He was referring to Fletcher railroad personnel who obviously took pride in their work — and their locomotive. "They cleaned out the tender, pan and fire grates. They even greased her up," said Davis. Some of their grease was still evident 30 years later, and parts inside the engine were even still shiny.

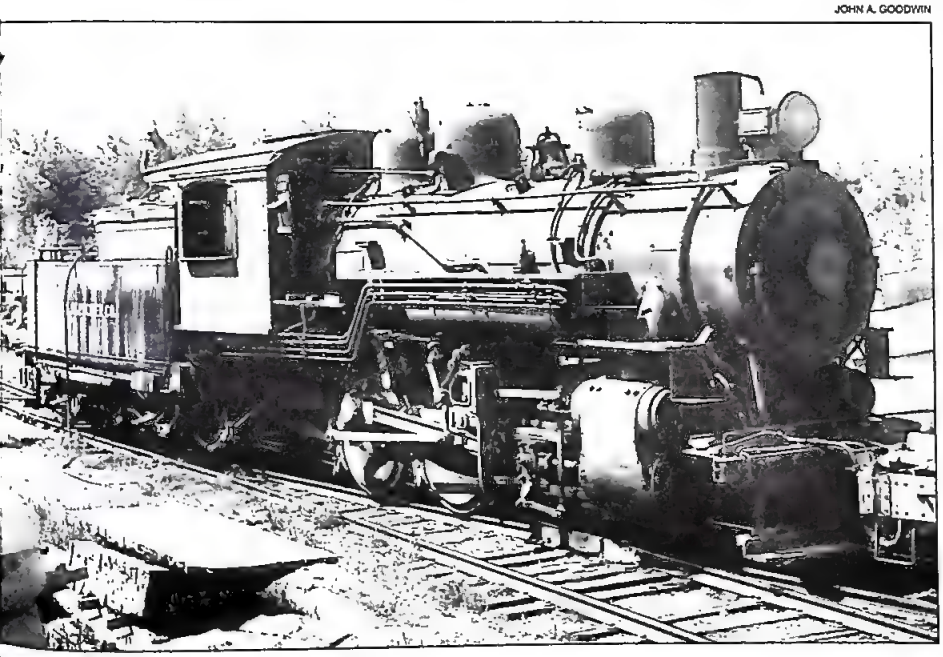
Over the years the spur on which No.444 was parked was used as storage for other outdated and replaced railroad equipment, including a turn-of-the-century steam crane. As equipment was pushed in and pulled out of the spur, No.444 had been nudged forward and was actually off the track past the end of the spur.

In order to raise the $20,000 needed to cover expenses for returning No.444 to Dunkirk the Historical Society initiated a "Buy a Railroad Tie" memorial fund. For every donation of $100 or more, the Society would affix a brass plate to the end of a railroad tie at the display site with the name of the donor and/or memorial request engraved upon it. To donors of $25-$99, the Society issued a commemorative railroad stock certificate. The fund raising project, with the backing of the community, was a success.

On a Saturday morning in late September 1986, Fletcher personnel were on-site and began moving the other railroad cars and equipment to a siding. However, the present Fletcher diesel was not powerful enough to pull No.444 and her tender back on the track. Thankfully, James Robinson of Dublin, New Hampshire, was no stranger to railroads or heavy equipment. With the other cars out of the spur, Robinson backed his diesel-powered tractor truck down the tracks. While several of the Dunkirk Historical Society members worked to repair rotted ties and shore up the railbed, Mr. Robinson surveyed the scene and began issuing orders.

Around 10:15 a.m., the diesel roared again. Spectators, reporters, photographers and local railroad buffs were warned to step back. The time had come. No.444 was ready to go home. As the diesel strained, tension grew as taut as the cables. The 14-year search, the countless hours, hung in the balance. With a thud and a creak the 89-ton steam engine began to move. A few inches and the train was back on the track. A few more feet and old No.444 was on her way.

JOHN A. GOODWIN



Enter Dave Conrad

Up to this point the work had been done by the historical society railroad committee members who had invested countless hours ensuring the 0-6-0's safe trip home from West Chelmsford, Massachusetts, to its home in Dunkirk, a distance of about 600 miles, as well as the citizens and businesses of the city who had pledged their financial support. But now it was time for the "professionals" to take over. David Conrad, a native of Illinois, has loved trains since his boyhood. And, unlike most of us who have been unable to turn a boyhood love into a grown man's profession, Conrad has worked with steam engines for most of his career, most notably with the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut.

An expert on the restoration and renovation of steam engines, Mr. Conrad also is no novice to moving trains. He was responsible for the safe relocation of Steamtown U.S.A., the largest private collection of American steam railroad memorabilia in existence in the 1980s, from Bellows Falls, Vermont, to Scranton, Penn., where it became the foundation for Steamtown National Historic Site. The fate of 444 in late November 1986 was placed into the hands of Conrad and his associates. "We could not have done this without Dave Conrad," said Ray Haines, one of the driving forces

A big engine for UP

Union Pacific's efforts to improve upon the gross tons per mile, per train-hour resulted in the largest non-articulated steam locomotive ever built. Built at the American Locomotive Company/Brooks Works plant in Dunkirk, the 4-12-2 was named the "Union Pacific" type and numbered 9000, was nearly 102 feet long and was completed in March 1926 and delivered in April of that year.

The engine's 16-foot, eight-inch height from rail to stack, and its high headlight lent the front end a flair accentuated by smokebox-mounted pumps. The outside main rods were 13 feet 9¾ inches long.

No.9000 proved capable of moving a Mallet's tonnage at 35 miles per hour instead of 20 miles per hour for less than half the coal. In 1926 the Brooks Works completed an additional order for 14 more 9000s and in 1928, the company built still another 15, making a total output of 30 engines of the 9000 series for Union Pacific.

From 1928 until its retirement in 1956, the prototype 9000 ran off 1,680,632 miles, and now sits on display at the Los Angeles Fairgrounds at Pomona, California.

In 1929 the last Brooks locomotive, a 2-8-2, was built for Crossett Western and is in operating condition at Shelton, Washington (see R&R June 1996 for a feature on Crossett Western No.10).

Dunkirk's Locomotive

JOHN CHICK

DAVID CONRAD

TREES, WEEDS AND A DERAILED LOCOMOTIVE *were the first things members of the Dunkirk Historical Society saw when they inspected No.444 at the Fletcher quarry (above left). Ray Haines, Gary Anson and Roy Davis of the society prepared No.444 for loading onto a flatbed truck (above right). Two 100-ton cranes were used to place the locomotive on the trailer (below) at the Fletcher quarry. The truck took the engine three miles, where the journey resumed by rail.*

JOHN CHICK

on the Railroad Committee responsible for bringing steam locomotive No.444 home. Conrad began preparing Dunkirk's pride for her voyage. "A lot of low hanging rigging had to be removed. Clearance was a major issue," he told Dunkirk committee members who had arrived in the area to assist.

On Monday, December 1, 1986, two 100-ton cranes arrived at the Fletcher quarry. Gently, the restraining cables were placed beneath first the tender and then the engine. With a mighty roar, the cables lifted the locomotive and tender off the track about six feet into the air. A large low-boy trailer was carefully maneuvered underneath and the train then gently lowered onto the bed of the truck. Tuesday morning, December 2nd, No.444 slowly but majestically moved along the back roads of West Chelmsford on her way to the School Street crossing. Under police escort, and moving at a snail's pace, the three mile ride took a little over an hour. Arriving at the siding about 11:00 a.m., the two hydraulic cranes already had been moved into place and were poised for action. All that remained were to unload the engine and her tender from the low-boy trailers, onto the waiting flatcars parked on the spur. Once again, the hopes and dreams of the Dunkirk crew seemed near. Once the cargo was placed on the flatcars, a few hours work in securing them would be needed and No.444 would be continuing on its way home.

Back to the quarry

But, the near-festive spirit of the large crowd faded as railroad police arrived and halted the move. Mr. Haines was informed there was a problem with insurance and permits, and the locomotive couldn't be loaded. Frustrated with the news, Dunkirk officials, Mr. Conrad and John Shaughnessy, the Boston trucking company official hired by the historical society, frantically began making telephone calls. While it appeared that all insurance coverage were in place, the necessary documents were not. "It would have been nice if the railroad people told us they needed these before that morning," said Roy Davis. "I have never needed this before," added Mr. Conrad who had dealt with the B&M many times.

About 1:15 p.m. it became apparent the railroad would not make the necessary concessions and the move would have to be delayed. After discussing several possibilities, the decision was made to return steam locomotive No.444 to the Fletcher quarry. About 90 minutes later, it was back where it had spent the previous 30 years, but no longer in the weeds.

It wasn't long before the necessary paper work was completed. However, because of a delay in the availability of

ROBERT DYMENT

More Dunkirk History

Another piece of Dunkirk railroad history arrived home on Sunday, February 11, 1996. This time it was the sleeper-coach *Dunkirk Harbor* after Amtrak accepted the bid of the Dunkirk Historical Society for the car. It was inspected by Roy Davis, chairman of the Society's Railroad Division, and member Dan Feneziani in New Orleans on November 10, 1995 and was found to be in excellent mechanical condition, with a clean and virtually intact interior.

"We tracked it down in the middle '80s, but at that time it just carried a number," said Mr. Davis. He wrote to Amtrak in 1986 concerning the sleeper-coach and requested the name be returned. The name *Dunkirk Harbor* and the names of other sleeper-coaches were again placed on the side in 1988 because of Mr. Davis' efforts.

"It ran for New York Central when it was built," Mr. Davis said. Built by Budd in 1949, the sleeper-coach was named *Dunkirk Harbor* in keeping with a popular practice of naming cars for different cities and locations along their route. The *Dunkirk Harbor* ran on the *Lake Shore Limited* between New York and Chicago. It was one of five New York Central sleeper coach cars still in operation until April 1995.

"They had a *Lake* Series, a *Harbor* Series and a *River* Series with different configurations on the inside," former NYC car foreman Dan Feneziani said. "I understand at one time all the cars were named by George Pullman's daughter." Sleeper-coaches were developed in the late 1950s to create more accommodations and to be more affordable. The *Dunkirk Harbor* began its career as a 22-roomette sleeper before being remodeled in 1961 into a sleeper-coach, he said.

The *Dunkirk Harbor* has changed hands several times, running for New York Central and Penn Central before coming to Amtrak in 1971. For the past several years Amtrak has been retiring Heritage cars, ones that were inherited from rail companies that existed before Amtrak was formed. New cars are built to Amtrak's specifications and are easier for the company to maintain.

Davis said that plans for the 85-foot-long sleeping car call for having the interior, which contains 26 small sleeping compartments, modified and refurbished by historical society volunteers into a small kitchen, four or five sleeping compartments, a dining area and a lounge. "When completed, the car would be moved to the Buffalo area and operated on excursion trains as a representative of the Dunkirk community," Mr. Davis said — ROBERT DYMENT.

the cranes, it wasn't until Thursday, January 15, 1987, at 10:30 p.m. that the engine and tender started their journey back to Dunkirk on flatcars. Moving west across Massachusetts and into New York State, the two cars were transferred at Rotterdam Junction, New York, to Conrail for their final trip to the place where No.444 was built.

On Friday, February 20, 1987, both No.444 and its tender finally arrived home, slipping silently into Dunkirk in the middle of the night, being dropped off at the Conrail yard a short distance from Progress Park, the industrial complex that once housed the plant where the locomotive was built in 1916. As John Denver once said, "hey, it's good to be back home again."

The final moves

In several weeks No.444 and its tender were moved to the Niagara Mohawk Power Company steam plant where they were steam-cleaned and eventually loaded again onto lowboy trailers for a three-mile journey to the Chautauqua County Fairgrounds. Once there, they were lifted onto tracks, coupled up with the already restored Delaware & Hudson wood-sided boxcar No.22020 (built in 1907 and donated to the city by Al Tech Specialty Steel of Dunkirk) and New York Central wooden caboose No.19224 (purchased by three society members). Historical society members spent almost three years cleaning, wire brushing, grinding, priming and painting No.444 and its tender until today it looks as though it just came from the former Alco/Brooks plant where it was built in 1916.

It was Sunday, September 3, 1989, that steam locomotive 444, its tender, the boxcar and caboose were formally dedicated at the Fairgrounds. More than 200 people joined members of the Historical Society of Dunkirk for ceremonies that included the unveiling of the locomotive plate number and memorial plaques on each of the railroad cars. Preceding the dedication ceremonies, a buffet luncheon was served with guests introduced, including John Chick, who had originally found No.444 for the historical society.

Today, the Alco/Brooks Railroad Display has been visited by hundreds of railroad buffs passing through. It's less than two miles to the site from the New York Thruway's exit 59, and about 40 miles west of Buffalo. Open year 'round, there is no cost to visit the display. "This display is a tribute to the men and women of the Brooks Locomotive works, and the railroads that built this country," says Roy Davis.

It's also a tribute to a group of men who spent 14 years searching for a steam locomotive built in Dunkirk, dreaming to bring it back home. It took a nationwie search, a lot of persistence and one lucky break. But after more than a decade of dreaming, their dream was finally realized.

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft **$9.95**
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$41.95**
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft.**$15.95**
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. **$7.95**
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ...**$15.95**
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....**$15.95**
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....**$50.00**
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .**$44.95**
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....**$39.95**
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard **$46.95**
Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....**$19.95**
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft **$8.95**
***CF7* Locomotives (A12500),** Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft **$24.95**
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft **$18.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$11.95**
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard.....**$35.00**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....**$39.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....**$54.95**
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft **$12.95**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . **$7.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft **$19.95**
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft **$19.95**
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft **$9.95**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft **$24.95**
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
Dinner is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard **$39.95**
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....**$26.95**
Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard.....**$57.95**
East Broad Top (A12048), Rainey & Kyper. Comprehensive history with maps and photos. 256pp hard.....**$49.95**
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard **$48.00**

Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the West End. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....**$39.95**
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300), Boyd. Comprehensive survey of F-M owners. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....**$14.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft **$13.95**
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft **$29.95**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....**$12.95**
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard **$45.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....**$19.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....**$19.95**
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014), Bumgarner. 140 years of history before Southern. 190pp hard **$49.95**
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016), Hanson. Illustrated history with rosters. 206pp hard **$49.95**
History of Railroading in Western North Carolina (A17015), Poole. Rails in the Smokeys. 191pp hard **$49.95**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....**$3.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard **$29.95**
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$16.95**
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13805), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft **$39.95**
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft **$13.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard **$44.95**
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard **$52.50**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard **$25.00**
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274), Castner, Flanary & Dorin. Illustrated complete history. 232pphard.....**$29.95**
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard **$34.95**
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft **$10.95**
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft **$15.95**

Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft **$17.00**
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....**$52.50**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard **$20.00**
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft **$15.95**
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....**$29.95**
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....**$62.50**
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269), Doughty. *Aerotrain, Talgo* and futuristic '40s trains. 102pp, hard **$25.95**
NYC's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard **$50.00**
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars, Trains and Travel (A17271), Doughty. Data on cars and operations. 152pp, hard **$28.95**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....**$29.95**
Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952 Vol. 1 (A17270), Corns. Over 150 B&W photos. 128pp hard .**$25.95**
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft **$5.95**
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard **$33.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$4.00**
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard.....**$38.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....**$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....**$44.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....**$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....**$47.95**
PTC Rails (A16867), Kramer & James. Historical B&W scenes from Philadelphia's trolley years. 104pp soft....**$21.95**
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....**$39.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Includes ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD. 74pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Includes Upper MI, WI, IL. 80pp soft **$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957), Walker. Includes Lower MI, IN, OH. 84pp soft.....**$22.95**
Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16865), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**

The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans 96pp soft **$15.95**
Remarkable GG1 (A13406), Zimmerman. Complete illustrated history of classic PRR electrics. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history 204pp hard..... **$28.95**
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard . **$49.95**
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866), Taber. History of Rockaway Valley Railroad 55pp soft..... **$11.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard..... **$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard **$59.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard..... **$19.95**
Southern Railway's Spencer Shops 1896-1996 (A17273), Galloway & Wrinn. Illustrated history. 106pp hard..... **$22.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains 422pp hard... **$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... **$19.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$39.95**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard..... **$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard..... **38.95**
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft..... **$24.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$44.95**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.95**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft..... **$12.50**
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard..... **$39.95**
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard **$37.95**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard..... **$62.50**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard.... **$19.95**
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272), Stakem & Stakem. Roster info and photos. 106pp, hard..... **$24.95**
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708), Winpenny. Illustrated history of Phoenix Bridge Co. 154pp, soft.... **$19.95**
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... **$19.95**

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★

Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12626), Riley. Railroad people, places and machines. 224pp, hard....**$22.98**
Last Steam Railroad in America (A12624), Link & Garver. Day and night photos of N&W steam. 144pp, hard.....**$49.95**
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268), Holland. Illustrated history of NKP equipment. 128pp, hard.....**$26.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1998 Edition (A17041), Kerr. Over 850 rosters! Pocket size, soft **$19.95**
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623), Link. Classic b&w night photos of N&W steam by the master. 144pp, soft **$19.95**
Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft.....**$29.95**

To Order Call Toll Free:
1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

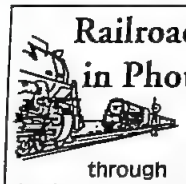
CITY STATE ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

2704

ROSTER OF THE MILLENNIUM
OVER 7500 LOCOMOTIVES
UP CONSOLIDATED CURRENT
ROSTER BY HERITAGE OF RR.
AS AT AUGUST 1, 1997
WITH NEW LOCOMOTIVES
ON ORDER PLUS RENTALS
10 PAGES OF DETAIL IN THE
NEW 1998 OFFICIAL
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
AND NEWS - 22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
DEPT. RR, PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

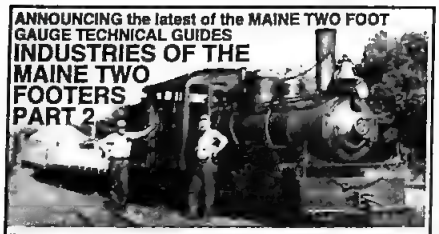
Railroad History in Photographs



New book! A panorama of railroad history, through 92 carefully selected, fascinating photos from the 75-year archival collection of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society -- locomotives, cars, trains, depots -- from The Lion to diesels. Detailed authoritative captions. 80 pages softcover, 8½x11. Most photos full page or half page, many never before published. $19.95 plus $2 postage (Calif. $1.55 tax).

R & L H S
P. O. Box 19355G, San Francisco CA 94119

ANNOUNCING the latest of the MAINE TWO FOOT GAUGE TECHNICAL GUIDES
INDUSTRIES OF THE MAINE TWO FOOTERS PART 2



Featuring the Kennebec Central (including a brief history of Togus), the Monson Railroad, Wiscasset Waterville and Farmington, Bridgton and Saco River. Includes listings of industries and team track users, types of products carried, freight train operations, car movements and plans of selected buildings associated with local industries. Over 170 photos. $27.95

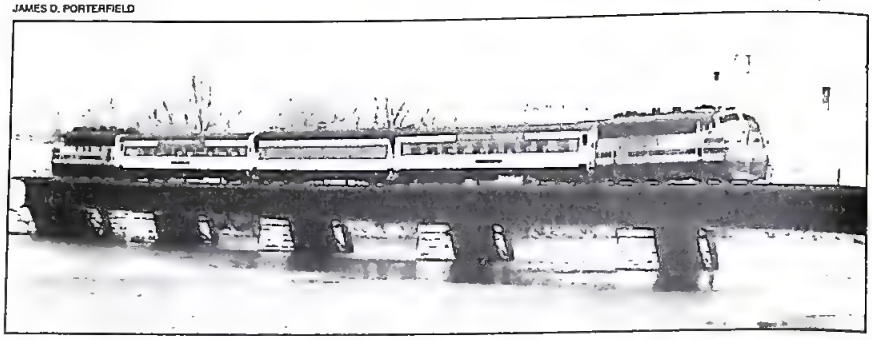
— Also Available —
Vol 1- The Kennebec Central & Monson $14.95
Vol 2- The Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington $19.95
Vol 4- Structures of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes and Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington $20.95
Vol 5- Structures of the Bridgton & Saco River, Kennebec Central, and Monson $20.95
Vol 6 Industries & Freight Train Operations of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes Railroad $24.95
Vol 7- Handcars, Railcars and Railbuses of the Sandy River and Rangeley Lakes $15.95

CRANBERRY JUNCTION HOBBIES
PO Box 496, Carver, MA 02330 • PHONE (508) 866-4223
Shipping Charges: Add 10% to all orders, minimum $2.50; Foreign Orders please add 15%.
Mass. Residents please add 5% tax.
FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL and USE YOUR VISA, MASTECARD or DISCOVER. ORDERS ONLY: (800) 756-4223

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

JAMES D. PORTERFIELD



THE *IOWA STAR CLIPPER* was the first of the "modern era" dinner trains when it began operations in 1985. It operated out of Waverly, Iowa, with former-Chicago & North Western F7s 407 and 416 bracketing diners *Velvet Rose* and *Snowbird* and a kitchen car. Coe Rail, operators of the *Michigan Star Clipper*, purchased all of the Iowa equipment and moved it out of Waverly. The seven miles of ex-Cedar Valley/ Chicago Central/Illinois Central right-of-way used by the *Iowa Star Clipper* will be converted to a nature trail.

A fallen flag

A recent bundle of clippings from Michael Bartels, a valued reader in Lincoln, Nebraska, who follows dinner trains avidly, included an assortment which, taken as a whole, described the demise of one of the nation's first, and thus longest-running, year-'round dinner trains.

It began on August 7, 1997, with word that Larry Coe, who owns Coe Rail and operates the *Michigan Star Clipper* out of Walled Lake, Michigan, wanted to "take over operations" of the Waverly, Iowa, train. To that end, Coe bought the *Iowa Star Clipper's* motive power and train set and entered negotiations to take over the entire operation, track, underlying land and barrel.

An August 20, 1997, headline hints at trouble, saying "Dinner Train Sale Decision Postponed." The reference is to a decision by shareholders of the business to, as subsequent events would reveal, continue negotiating a takeover of the business while keeping the train set in Waverly, Iowa.

By September 4th, newspapers were reporting an end to negotiations. Coe announced a decision to move the train. The owners of the right-of-way said they would seek to convert the now abandoned seven miles of track to a nature path or bike trail.

Any doubt of the outcome of this episode was erased on October 11, 1997. By then the dinner train had been shut down and the equipment moved out of town. The city of Waverly had begun negotiating to acquire the seven miles of land underlying the track. Remaining tools, equipment, and memorabilia were auctioned off to, in part, pay off holders of gift certificates for future runs of the train. Ignominously, the item drawing the highest bid was a walk-in cooler.

"The *Iowa Star Clipper*," wrote Bartels, "would be the first of the 'modern' dinner trains. My sister and I rode it during the first summer (in 1985), when it came as far north as Glenville, Minnesota on a rotating schedule from various towns up from Cedar Falls, Iowa. They later dropped the Minnesota end of it and finally began operating out of just Waverly Iowa."

In the last year of operation, the Des Moines *Register* repeatedly trumpeted the fact that the train "carried more than 9000 passengers." But when you consider *Iowa Star Clipper's* schedule called for as many as eight runs a week, that averages fewer than 30 riders per trip. And 9000 riders pales when compared to the high five- and low-six figure ridership enjoyed by other year-around dinner trains.

"No doubt it got to be pretty expensive just moving an empty train around," concluded Bartels.

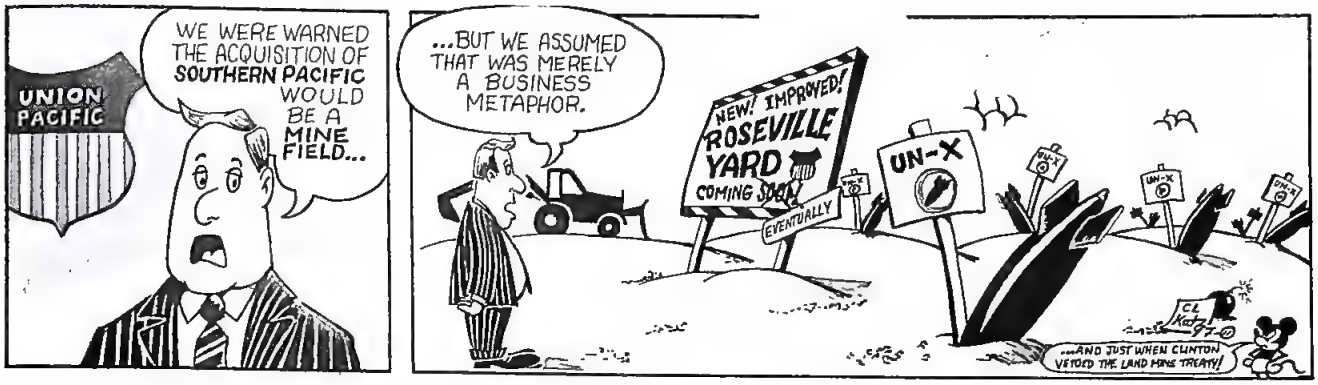
Of special interest

Now for some good news: *All Aboard with E.M. Frimbo: World's Greatest Railroad Buff,* the railroad writings of *The New Yorker* "Talk of the Town" columnist Rogers E.M. Whitaker, is back in print. First published in 1974, it is now a "greatly expanded (paperback) edition" — meaning it contains 21 previously uncollected pieces — from Kodansha International Ltd. ($16.00). No book with such an ambitious subtitle would be complete without reference to rail dining in general and dining cars in particular. On these points *Frimbo* does not disappoint. In Chapter 13, "Dining-Car-Steward Days," Frimbo describes his experience as a "guest" steward on a north-south version of the *California Zephyr,* a precursor of the *Coast Starlight,* and in Chapter 48, "Corn on the Cob," details not one but two foraging escapades launched during the same trip from the platform of a private car. Short pieces about railroading from one of America's most literate magazines make the new

PLEASE SEND correspondence concerning On The Menu directly to: Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


UNION PACIFIC
WE WERE WARNED THE ACQUISITION OF SOUTHERN PACIFIC WOULD BE A MINE FIELD...
...BUT WE ASSUMED THAT WAS MERELY A BUSINESS METAPHOR.
NEW! IMPROVED! ROSEVILLE YARD COMING SOON
EVENTUALLY
UN-X
...AND JUST WHEN CLINTON VETOED THE LAND MINE TREATY!

Frimbo a perfect bedside companion.

The *American Orient Express's* new china has been honored by the American Society of Glass and China Decorators with a "First Place — Commercial China" award. The china, designed by Dick Luckin of China Concepts, was judged alongside other designs created for commercial and institutional users in the annual winner-take-all competition that has no provision for Second or Third Place awards.

Happy anniversary and best wishes

In case you missed it, and I'm not hurt if you did, last month marked the fifth anniversary of ON THE MENU in RAILFAN & RAILROAD. It started on a snowy October afternoon in 1992 when I called R&R to inquire to whom I should address a proposal for a column on rail dining in all its contemporary variations. A career in sales taught me not to act surprised when my hold ended with Jim Boyd's voice. My book, *Dining by Rail,* was about to be published. I had just finished a feature for Amtrak's onboard magazine *Express* on that company's new "Chef of the Year" winners. I'd read somewhere that the old Michigan Central station in Battle Creek, Michigan, was reopening as a restaurant. As I was planning a trip to nearby Elkhart, Indiana, to research a project on the *Twentieth Century Limited,* I wondered if Boyd'd be interested in that as the kick-off column? to my delight, and his credit (I say that with affection, not conceit), he declared the idea "wonderful. Get right on it." It wasn't long before I learned Jim was an editor that gave his writers free reign: my trip to Elkhart resulted in me meeting Jake Szarwark and writing up his Jake's Junction in my first column (the Michigan Central story appeared two months later). At that point, Jim urged me not to forget our brethren west of the Mississippi, a comment I used to justify two swings across the country to ride dinner trains, meet interesting railfans and Amtrak employees and find my way onto a number of great train rides.

So it was with a touch of sadness that I learned this week that Jim Boyd is retiring as editor of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. I will always be indebted to Jim for his support for my column, for his friendship, for his unselfishness in sharing his knowledge of railroading and for more than one lunch when I visited Newton, New Jersey. I am happy to know him and wish him many miles of gleaming tracks ahead.

I'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...

Robert Dyment

The author of the article on how a 14-year search by railroad buffs of Dunkirk, New York, brought back a locally built locomotive that now stands as a monument to the glory days when locomotive manufacturing was "king" in this city on the southern shores of Lake Erie is Robert Dyment. He had heard stories from old-timers about locomotive building in this city, and had become fascinated with the history of the American Locomotive Company/Brooks Works in Dunkirk. We let him describe what drew him to writing the article that begins on page 45.

"The former Alco/Brooks Works was one of the major employers of people from not only Dunkirk but throughout Chautauqua, the western-most county in New York state. It was world-renown as a builder of steam locomotives including No.444, built here in 1916. It took a group of dedicated railroad fans to locate and then return engine 444 to Dunkirk where it now stands on display as both a local and tourist attraction.

"As a writer for many national magazines, I often heard stories about these men searching all over the country for a locally built steam locomotive that could be returned home to Dunkirk. It was a difficult but successful search," says the author who was born in Buffalo, New York, rode many trains during two years spent in the Army in 1948 and 1949 and went on to a successful writing career that saw credits in most major business, industrial, transportation and technical magazines, as well as articles in *Reader's Digest, Popular Mechanics* and other consumer magazines. He lives in Fredonia, which adjoins the city of Dunkirk.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

BOUND VOLUME #15

#5015 #15 (1996) $42.50

Railfan & Railroad Bound Volume #15 is now available and in stock, so please hurry and order your copy now. Each hardbound copy contains a years worth (12 issues) of *R&R.*

And Still Available:

#5008	#8 (1989)	$38.00
#5009	#9 (1990)	$38.00
#5010	#10 (1991)	$38.00
#5011	#11 (1992)	$38.00
#5012	#12 (1993)	$38.00
#5013	#13 (1994)	$38.00
#5014	#14 (1995)	$40.00

RF BINDERS

Make your *RF* collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold& holds 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.

(3.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-474-6995

or FAX us at: 1-973-383-4064

Carstens

PUBLICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shortlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.1
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's: The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GGI retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s
don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western in Iowa
Greyhounds of the
Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "6I"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinsly's' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
LA. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "8K"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper
& Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential
Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone
Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The
Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped
Photographer

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 1-973-383-4064

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
***CARSTENS* PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

Dept 2704

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Optima

Card No. . . Exp.

Signature .

Name .

Street .

City . State Zip

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Summer 75	☐ Sep. 83	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Jan. 93	☐ Mar. 95
☐ Winter 75	☐ Nov. 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Apr. 95
☐ Summer 76	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Dec. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ May 95
☐ Fall 76	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Jun 95
☐ Winter 76	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Mar. 89	☐ May 91	☐ May 93	☐ July 95
☐ Spring 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Jun 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Aug. 95
☐ Aug. 77	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Jun 89	☐ July 91	☐ July 93	☐ Sep. 95
☐ Oct. 77	☐ May 86	☐ July 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Oct. 95
☐ Dec. 77	☐ July 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Nov. 95
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Dec. 95
☐ May 78	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Jan. 96
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Feb. 96
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Jan. 94	☐ Mar. 96
☐ May 79	☐ Nov. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Feb. 94	☐ Apr. 96
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ Mar. 92	☐ Mar. 94	☐ May 96
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Jan. 88	☐ May 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Jun 96
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Jun 90	☐ May 92	☐ May 94	☐ July 96
☐ May 82	☐ Mar. 88	☐ July 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Oct. 96
☐ July 82	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ July 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Nov. 96
☐ Sep. 82	☐ May 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Dec. 96
☐ Nov. 82	☐ July 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Jan. 97
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Jan. 95	☐ Feb. 97
☐ July 83	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ Mar. 97

VIDEOS

New Arrivals

Two recent releases from Mark I Video, ***Summer Steam Spectacular Volumes I and II,*** do an excellent job of covering a variety of steam power literally from sea to shining sea. The first tape, ***Volume I: The Fabulous 4-8-4s,*** shows UP 844, Milwaukee Road 261, Southern Pacific 4449 and C&O 614 while the second tape, ***Volume II: A Festival of Steam,*** takes a look at Cass Scenic Railroad railfan weekend, Edaville Railroad Festival, Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad, Ohio Central SteamFest '97, Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad, Nevada Northern Railroad, Heber Valley Railroad and Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 2-8-0 734 on a freight charter. Both volumes sell for $34.95 each and are 90 minutes in length. The tapes are available from Mark I Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646; toll free order hotline: 800/66-MARK1.

The Route of the Black Diamond comes alive in two archival-footage films, ***Memories of the Lehigh Valley Railroad, Volumes III and IV.*** In ***Volume III: Steam & Diesel, 1946-1956*** we find high-quality 16mm film of 4-8-4s, 4-6-2s, FT's and others, shot from New York Harbor all the way to Buffalo! ***Volume IV: The Final Decade, 1966-1976*** chronicles the last days of LV Baldwin DS4-4-1000s; Alco FA's, RS2s, C420s and C630s; EMD cabs and geeps and GE U23B's across the system. Importantly, there is no duplication of material on the entire four-volume set. Volumes III and IV

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995

OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Advertising Index for February 1998

A

All Aboard Video....18

B

Barnard, Roberts & Co....12
Bershire Rail Products....60
The Book Depot....50,51

C

Cajon Rail Products....13
Catenary Video Productions....10
Chandos Television....11
Colorado Railroad Museum....20
Cranberry Junction Hobbies....52

D

The Depot Attic....18
The Depot Attic at Strasburg....56
Direction Video....8,60
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc....18,52

E

EastRAIL '98....23

F

Fallen Flags....16

G

Golden Spike Enterprises....22
Golden Rail Video....
Green Mountain Railroad....62
L.V. Grogan....6

H

Herron Rail Services....20,58
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos....14

I

Illinois Railway Museum....60
International Time Keepers....22

J

JMJ Video Productions....7

K

KL&L....14

L

Joe Lance....22
Carleton F. Loucks....23

M

Mark I Video....9,Cover IV
McMillan Publications....15
Edgar T. Mead....16
Midwest Video Productions....5
Morning Sun Books....6
Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad....16
Museum & Tourist Line Directory....60

N

National Railway Historical Society....61
Napa Valley Wine Train....60
Nestle's Railroadiana....7
New York Central System Historical Society....22
New York Central System Historical Society Books....18
New York, Susquehanna & Western Historical Society....16

O

Old Line Graphics....18

P

Plets Express....6,11

R

Railpace....8,59
Railroadiana Auction....22
Railroad Avenue Enterprises....12
Railroad Research Publications....16
Railroad Video Productions....5
Rails 'N' Shafts....19
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society....52
Raritan Bay Hobbies....63
Reminisce Rails....18
Revelation Video....22
Ben Rohrbeck....12
Ron's Books....Cover III

S

S&S Tours....11
Schrader Enterprises....14
Signal Computer Consultants....12

T

TLC Publishing....21
Trackside Video....62
Trains Unlimited, Tours....21
Transit Gloria Mundi....59
Travel Bureau Railtours....14

W

Wallin's Slide Approvals....6

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

B&A "Regulations for the Government of Employees", 3/15/1877, 48 pgs. w/attached supplements, VG.....$65
HEMPERLEY'S stereoscopic card, view of trackage in ice cut on the Danville, Hazleton & Wilkes-Barre RR at Wolverton Station above Sunbury, VG.....$20
R&LHS set of 32 annual meeting reports, 1931-34, 1942-53, 1955, & 1957-71, each is VG.....all for $30
PULLMAN "Indian Tree" medium oval platter, 10-1/2, Syr., t/m "PULLMAN", normal glaze wear, Gd.....$85
C&O 1944 calendar, 14-1/2 X 23, "Peake's Favorite Pin-up Girl" by Bracker, full pad, EX.....$400
B&M circa 1880s system map, 21 X 13-5/8, includes controlled lines + major connecting roads, removed from an annual report, nice color, VG.....$30
"JERSEY CENTRAL TRACTION CO." by Eid, s/b, 8-1/2 X 11, 76 pgs., historic pix, maps, Gd.....$20
B&O brass coach key, incised "B&O", Gd.....$10
UP brass lock and key, reverse of lock is cast "UNION PACIFIC CS-21 ROADWAY & BRIDGE DEPARTMENT", strong drop, unmarked key operates lock, attached chain, shows use but overall Gd.....$160
"READING TROLLEY GUIDE", May 1907, times for all routes in/around city, plenty local advertisements, front cover repaired with archival tape otherwise VG.....$30

SHIPPING IS ADDITIONAL. SEND $2 FOR CATALOG.
WE CARRY 100'S OF NEW BOOK TITLES IN STOCK

PHONE (717) 687-9300

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Manager
Carstens Publications
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 973-383-3355

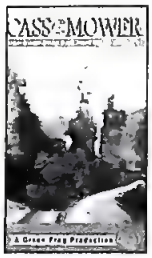
are available for $24.95 each and run 30 minutes. Synchronized soundtracks, maps and location graphics without narration are included. The tapes are available from Mark I video at the same address and phone number as the *Summer Steam Spectacular* tapes. Once again, the toll free order hotline is 800/66-MARK1.

Tracks of the Polar Bear from Chandos Television Productions, chronicles the operations of the Ontario Northland Railroad and takes a look at a typical day on the ONR and includes an informative pamphlet with the tape. The tape is available from Chandos Television Productions, 118 Cumberland Street, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada K6J 5T4, 613/933-6271 (voice), 613/937-0000 (fax). You can also e-mail them at *chandos@glen-net.ca* or visit their website at *www.glen- net.ca/chandos/*.

C. Vision Productions has released ***BNSF - Crossing the Cornbelt*** on BNSF's Marshall Subdivision, which runs from Willmar, Minnesota, to Sioux City, Iowa. About 20 different locomotive models and 60 trains (unit grain and corn, coal trains, general freights and locals) are featured along with a cab-ride view of the Garretson Branch line from Sioux Falls to Garretson, South Dakota. The 75-minute tape is available for $29.95 plus $3 shipping from C. Vision Productions, 406 S. Thompson Avenue #8, Sioux Falls, SD 57103-2058; 605/335-3104. Check or money order only.

The complete story of the Grand Canyon Railway is covered in ***Thunder Under Heaven,*** a 90-minute tape which takes the viewer behind the scenes on a day-in-the-life exploration of the Arizona tourist hauler. *Thunder Under Heaven* was over five years in the making and features all the locomotives in action on the GCRy including Alco Consolidations No.18 and No.19, Baldwin Mikado 4960 and Alco FPA4s 6773 and 6793. ***Thunder Under Heaven: Expanded Edition*** is also available and includes 160 minutes of in-depth coverage of the GCRy. *Thunder Under Heaven* is available for $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping for the regular edition and $35.90 plus $4.00 shipping for the 160-minute, two volume expanded edition. You can get a copy of the tapes from Golden Rail Video P.O. Box 10474, Glendale, CA 91209-0474; 818/547-4449, or toll-free 800/844-4449.

Feature review



Cass & Mower Logging Trains from Green Frog Productions, 200 North Cobb Parkway, Building 100 Suite 108, Marietta, GA 30062; 800/227-1336; 90 minutes, color, $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping; Visa/MC/Discover/American Express accepted.

The Cass Scenic Railroad is a West Virginia state park nestled deep in the mountains just west of the Virginia border. Built from the remnants of the Mower Lumber Company logging operation, the railroad boasts several operating Shay locomotives as well as a Heisler. In addition to the railroad, the entire company town is also owned by the state, and the park does a very good job interpreting life in a logging town.

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 21, 1998, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Nineteenth Annual Railroadiana and Model Train Show. Over 325 tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 Water Street. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Admission $4.00 Tables $35.00. Information LSASE Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 398

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

ATTENTION EUROPEAN ENTHUSIASTS! There is a monthly magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene—*TODAY'S RAILWAYS* Sample copy - $7.00. subscription, $79.00. Send check payable to "Wise Owld Worldwide Publications," 4314 W. 238th Street, Suite B, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 298

BACK ISSUES Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 298

FOR SALE: 3RD PRINTING of "Days Along the Buckwheat and Dandelion", the history of the Unadilla Valley Rwy. Track maps, color photos and more added. $45.00 soft cover, $50.00 hard cover. Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Fred Pugh, PO Box 26, West Edmeston, NY 13485. 398

WORKING FOR THE CHESSIE SYSTEM, (railroad) Inside story by retired AVP. 268 page hardbound. $14.75 to: Vandalia, Box 8392, Huntington, WV 25705. 398

O&CB STREETCARS OF OMAHA & Council Bluffs, by Richard Orr, 348 pages, 387 photos plus maps & drawings. Only book on this subject. Limited printing. $67.00 via UPS, (check or MO only). Kieser's Book Store, 312 S. 15th Omaha NE, 68102-2207. 598

RAILFAN TIMETABLES: Perfect reference while trackside! Complete station profiles for all railroads in each region, complete with roster, symbols, maps and frequencies. Current editions: California $17.50 Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Southwest (AZ/NM) $14.50. Maps Roseville $5.00, West Colton $5.00, both $8.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://altamontpress.com. 298

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1998 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12(8x10) prints of regional activity @ $8.00 postage paid, also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-5486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 298

1998 OKLAHOMA HISTORIC RR CALENDAR. 3 Rock Island, 3 Frisco, eight others. Mostly unpublished steam era. Central Oklahoma Chapter, NRHS 19th edition. Send $7.00 each or $60.00 for ten. Payable to: CORC, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City, OK 73110. 398

RAILROAD MUSEUM OF LONG ISLAND 1997 Calendar - Our fourth annual calendar includes 14 historical images of Long Island railroading history in classic black and white, including important dates in LIRR history and updates on the museum's progress. $6.50 plus $1.95 s/h. Railroad Museum of Long Island, PO Box 726, Dept. B, Greenport, NY 11944, Attn: Calendar Sales. 598

RAILROAD EXCURSIONS

MAY 2ND 1998 - Open House & Railfan Day, Mount Rainier Scenic RR, 10 A.M. to 5 P.M., featuring 5 steam locomotives, Alco diesels, train rides, run-bys, meets, freight trains, exhibits, and shop tour. Pre-paid advanced reservations are required. Coach $80.00, Deluxe Coach $90.00, add $10.00 for box lunch per ticket and First Class $125.00 lunch included. Check, Money Order, Visa and Mastercard accepted. MRSRR, PO Box 921, Elbe, WA 98330-0921. 360-569-2588, fac 360-569-2438. 598

RAILROADIANA

NOSTALGIA RAILROAD CLOCKS! 150 different railds. Free catalog. TTMRR, 2118 Thunderbird St., Hartselle, AL 35640. 298

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Trains orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquireies, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny 410-247-0396 or dot at 410-788-2970. 298

TIMETABLES, employee & public. Also, brochures, annual passes, Official Guides and other railroad paper. Catalogs issued every other month. Drop us a line and we'll add you to our mailing list. We also buy collections. Roundhouse Hobbies-RF, PO Box 4001, Stockton, CA 95204. 598

FOR SALE

ESTABLISHED HOBBY SHOP, Western Colorado, mild climate. Contact Charles or Esther, 970-245-5504. 398

This could very well be the best tape produced on the Cass Scenic Railroad for a couple of reasons. First, most of the tape was photographed during the Cass photo specials organized by railfan Carl Franz, so there are very, very few shots of trains hauling the rather ugly green flatcars-turned-tourist coaches that Cass utilizes on their regular runs. Second, there's a good dose of vintage material on this tape originally shot on 16mm film, which puts a lot of the "tourist era" footage into context.

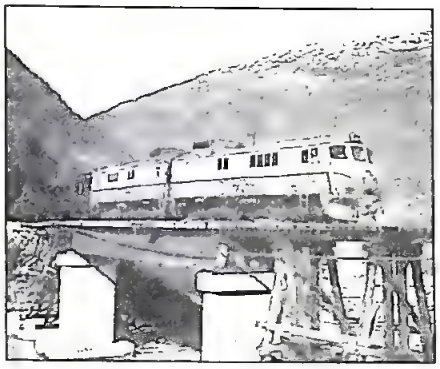
Cass & Mower is divided into four primary sections, the first being overview of the Cass photo specials, which have been run every year since 1975. Not to be confused with the Cass Railfan Weekend, which draws hundreds of camera-toting fans to West Virginia, the photo specials are a limited-capacity (about 80 people, usually) event that maximizes quality photo stops and strives for authenticity. The only concessions made to historical accuracy is the placing of the locomotives on the front of the logging trains (Mower always had the Shays pushing up the hill). Usually the photo specials consist of two trains — a photo train made up of an open flat car with railings and a couple of Cass coaches to carry the photographers and a logging train carrying no passenger cars but run strictly as a camera target.

The second part of the tape is worth the price of admission. This section consists of 16mm movies transferred to video showing Cass and the lumber mill in 1960, just before Mower shut down, from the camera of Bob Flack. We see not only the Shays, but scenes of cars being unloaded into the mill pond, the four-wheel rail-riding dollies that were pushed around the mill, the hand-powered transfer table for the dollies and more. Good stuff!

The bulk of the tape shows the line from Cass to Bald Knob, the second-highest point in West Virginia, arranged geographically, interspersing vintage and contemporary scenes in spring, fall and winter. Real nice. The final section covers photo special trips on theDurbin line over the years with Western Maryland 6, the largest Shay in the world, as well as an ex-WM BL2.

The tape includes live and dubbed sound, with a slight dose of bluegrass music. On-screen maps, as well as a map insert, help the viewer along the route. Narration is professional and camera work is steady. This is the ultimate Cass tape — S.B.

NEXT MONTH RAILFAN & RAILROAD



- **WHITE PASS & YUKON: From Skagway, Alaska, to Whitehorse, Yukon, the White Pass & Yukon Route crosses some of the most spectacular scenery in North America. Steve Brown takes us north for a look at the history of this line, current operations with shovel-nose diesels and Mikado 73, railfanning tips and a ride on the *Ton of Gold* Special.**

MARCH 1998 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

FOR SALE: P.R.R. embossed poured glass insulators. Limited number of pieces. A part of RR history, or a great gift. Shipped in 48 hours. Send check or money order for $9.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling to: B.F. Glendye, 119 Maitland Gardens, Lewistown, PA 17044. 398

RAILROAD MAPS

PLAN AND PROFILE MAP, 22"x 36", 3-color, route of old and new Allegheny Portage Railroad; also PRR route, for reference. Inset maps: canal terminals at Johnstown and Hollidaysburg, plus other illustrations and information. Table lists lift, length, slope of inclines. $7.00, mailed in tube. Also available 22"x 36" plan and profile map, canal from Johstown to Pittsburgh, $7.00. Both maps, in same tube, $11.00. Blairsville Historical Society, 116 East Campbell Street, Blairsville, PA 15717. 298

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 4TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 498

NEW TECHNOLOGY allows you to take any photo or slide and transform it into a beautiful oil-on-canvas painting. Ideal for your old or new railroad photos or slides. Send $2.00 for information: Nick Gladkoff, PO Box 460478, Escondido, CA 92046. Distributor inquiries invited. 398

ORIGINAL STEAM, diesel and trolley negatives, 1930's to 1980's and a few first generation diesel slides. Reasonably priced. List 55 cent stamps. Meyer, 1005 Labaree st., Watertown, WI 53098-3036. 298

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's to today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives. Alco's, GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's, MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too! Class 1 roads, regionals, shortlines, Amtrak and commuter roads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 498

QUALITY BLACK and white photos 1940's to 1070's steam to diesl. PRR, B&O, ATSF, Frisco, RI, EBT and more! Send $3.00 for catalogue to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Rd., Oklahoma City, OK 73114. 298FFE

RAILROAD SONGS AND MUSIC

NEW! *DADDY WHAT'S A TRAIN?* Songs of train wrecks, rides and hobo's, Volume II. More authentic railroad songs from the Blue Ridge Mountains. Cassettes $9.98, CDS $14.98 plus $2.00 shipping. Free catalog of railroad songs and sounds. Ivy Creek Recordings, PO Box 220822, Dept. R, Charlotte, NC 28222. 800-338-9918. htt://ivycreek.com 498

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

SOUNDS OF NG steam trains in the Rockies! 60 minute stereo cassette, $9.95 postpaid. Nelson Coryell, 201 Manzano N.E. #4(A), Albuquerque, NM 87108. 298

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. S & S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 498

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality Trackside Video and soundtrack. Seven colourful 1996 trips, former ERIE mainline. Turntable, starts, fast running, dramatic meets, many run-bys. Over 90 scenies at 35 locations in or near Rutherford, HO-HO-Kus, Waldwick, Ramsey (in New Jersey) and Suffern, Sloatsburg, Tuxedo, along Rt. 17, Arden Harriman, Middletown, Howells Junction, Grahams and Port Jervis (in New York). This video is narration free bu not smoke free. VHS 2 hours. Introductory special at $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 598

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 198

CLASSIC RAILROAD & AVIATION VIDEOS - Low prices. Free list. NFV, 1427 w 86th St. #264-T, Indianapolis, IN 46260. 198

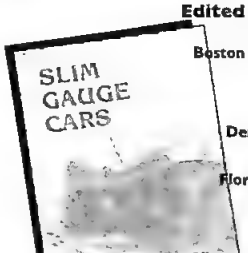
NEW: Climb into engineer's seat for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex Mt. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds, dispatcher to train, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors, 2 hours. Specify summer or winter trip, $29.95 ppd. WRECKS: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill, June 10, 1962. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown Mt. 250 ton brown hoist picking UP cars. 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave. S., Shelby, MT 59474. 398

WANTED

PARTNER OF EXCHANGE US railroad color slides wanted. I'm offering original 35mm color slides: steam, diesel, electric, main lines. narrow gauge in Germany. Bernd W. Kraugmann, Unterm Ried 51, 58579 Schalksmuhle. 298

SLIM GAUGE CARS

Edited by Hal Carstens



Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Virginia & Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

(C00072).....19.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

NEW VIDEO from HERRON RAIL

Produced by New Focus Films and Herron Rail Video

RED DEVILS!

The saga of the Cincinnati & Lake Erie

From Cincinnati to Columbus and Toledo, the C&LE offered fast service on the high speed Red Devil interurban cars. Plagued with wrecks and the automobile age, the line lasted only from 1930 to 1940. This video documentary presents the history of C&LE with rare motion pictures. expert interviews and historic photos. Includes the famous races with airplane and race car and dramatic coverage of remnants of the line today, with visits to wreck site, structures and remaining cars.

60 mins. Narrated Item RD

just $29.95!

FL add 7% sales tax, PA add 6% sales tax
Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1 for each add tape

Phone orders (Visa, MC)

1 (800) 783-3886

Mail checks or Money Orders to

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

Internet address: http//rrhistorical.com/hrv

TRANSIT CURRENTS

San Francisco's

BEGINNING IN FALL 1996, the San Francisco County Transportation Authority, the city of San Francisco and the San Francisco Municipal Railway (the MUNI) began planning for a Third Street light rail line. Streetcars plied Third Street for many years and this project is seen as a way to revitalize a sizeable portion of the east side of the San Francisco peninsula. The line is proposed to run from downtown San Francisco and serve China Basin, Mission Bay, the central waterfront to the west of Hunter's Point and Candlestick Park, and finally end up at the Caltrain Bayshore station in Visitacion Valley and Little Hollywood.

Important questions are how to bring the light rail line into downtown San Francisco and how it would link up with present lines or lines now in progress. One option has the light rail service operating into the Market Street subway as an extension of the MUNI Metro. This could be done by way of Third Street and link up to the MUNI Metro extension at King Street, following the MUNI extension tracks on King Street and the Embarcadero. Under this option the Third Street line would enter the Market Street subway portal near Folsom Street.

Another option for joining the Third Street line to the Market Street subway would be to operate along the western edge of Mission Bay and then turn west along 16th Street, veering in a northwesterly direction along the Caltrain tracks. The Third Street cars would then turn east on King Street, where they would connect with the MUNI Metro extension near 6th Street.

Yet another option is the proposed central subway. The light rail line would operate along the surface of Third Street and enter a proposed subway portal located somewhere between Brannon and Bryant streets. It would continue underneath Third Street, serving underground stations between Folsom and Howard streets and Mission and Market streets. At Market Street, with the light rail line still underground, it would cross above the Market Street subway and then run on to Chinatown via Stockton Street. In another option, the service would operate west on Geary Street and then north on Stockton, entering a subway station between Post and Sutter in the vicinity of Union Square. A potential sub-option would have the underground line run under Kearney Street with a subway station between Post and Sutter and a terminal under Kearney near California or Sacramento street.

There is also a surface-route option. Tracks would be built along Third Street to King where the connection would be made with the MUNI Metro extension. However, instead of entering the Market Street subway portal, the line would operate along the surface in the median of the Embarcadero and connect with the F-line streetcar service.

The decision should be made within a year on which option should be taken. Thanks to Leroy W. Demery, Jr., for the news from San Francisco.

The Liberty Liner finds a home

For the first time in more than 35 years, the Liberty Liner has a home. It is inside carbarn No.2 at Railways to Yesterday at Rockhill Furnace, Pennsylvania. Joel Salomon wrote an interesting letter about the work that went into the process.

First off, the Liberty Liner *Independence Hall* is the former Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee Electroliner No.803 and No.804. It was operated as a Liberty Liner by SEPTA from 69th Street in Upper Darby, Pennsylvania (a Philadelphia suburb) to Norristown on the former-Philadelphia & Western. Carbarn No.2 was enlarged by a 16 feet by 200 feet addition for storage of the museum's rubber-tired fleet and indoor parts storage. The new addition allows the Liberty Liner to be kept inside at last. The entire 24-trolley collection will now be inside and under cover.

Mr. Salomon says that a number of cars in its collection will be de-accessioned, a word I haven't seen before, which means the cars will be disposed of. The museum's focus in recent years has been on cars from Pennsylvania.

An interesting thing is the placement of a Valley Railways car on wheels for the first time in 74 years. The museum does not have the proper 27G1 trucks, so in the nonce the car is being held up by specially adapted freight car trucks. What makes this car interesting is that it was originally built on a three-axle Robinson radial truck and was later outfitted with 27G1 trucks. The museum is looking for the proper 27G1 trucks and hopes to eventually restore the car to operation.

For more information on the museum, contact Railways to Yesterday at Rockhill Furnace, Huntington County, PA 17249; the business reply is P.O. Box 1601, Allentown, PA 18105; phone, weekends only, is 814/447-9576. The museum publishes a newsletter called *The Retriever*. Many thanks to Joel Salomon.

DART and development

A lot of people had reservations about the Dallas Area Rapid Transit. It took a long time for the light rail service to get underway, but now that it is operating successfully support is increasing significantly. The newspapers are treating the rail line exceptionally well. For example, in an editorial the *Dallas Morning News* recognized that

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Third Street Project

the Dallas Zoo had a 44% increase in patronage in May 1997 in comparison with a year earlier. No mystery — the DART line takes north Dallas residents to the zoo's front door. Another site that could be opened up for major increases in patronage is Fair Park, which houses a number of museums. While the Dallas rail line into the fair grounds is not scheduled to open until 2005, the future looks bright if the impact on attendance matches that of the zoo.

A strong vote of confidence in DART was given by developers recently. Construction will begin soon on the first major real estate project prompted by the presence of DART's light rail line. The new Mockingbird Lane station will be the focus of the development. The Mockingbird site will be linked to the rail line by a pedestrian bridge, and include more than 200 apartments and a shopping center constructed in an old warehouse. A motif of the development will be what the architects are calling "railroad station style." Thanks very much to James R. Fisher for the good news.

Ottawa #825

The restoration of Ottawa No.825 by the Seashore Trolley Museum is about to get under way. It was thought that all of the streetcars from Canada's capital had been junked when streetcar operations ended in 1959. However, Seashore Trolley Museum trustee George Sanborn finally discovered that a car was available. Omar Lavalee and Fred Angus of the Canadian Railroad Museum in Montreal found some cars in a junkyard near Ottawa. The best news was No.825 was restorable. The car has been at Kennebunkport since 1988 and now it is time to restore it. This will be the only Ottawa car in operation.. There is a lot of work to do. For more information contact the New England Electric Railway Historical Society, Inc., Seashore Trolley Museum, P.O. Box A, Kennebunkport, ME 04046-1690.

Newark monorail link

One of the difficulties in using air transportation in and out of New York City is the sad fact that none of the three major airports are served by rail. Now that Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Philadelphia, South Bend and Washington have rail service to their airports, the Big Apple appears to be lagging. But do not despair, for a rail connection is in the offing. Ground has been broken for a $250 million link to connect the Newark International Airport monorail system to a new rail station served by New Jersey Transit and Amtrak trains. The trains serve New York City and northern New Jersey.

About 30 million riders use the Newark airport annually. It has become more attractive than LaGuardia or JFK because it already appears to be easier to reach. It is expected that 7000 people will use the Newark rail connection each day. The railway station, only 20 minutes from Penn Station in New York, should attract a tremendous number of people doing business in the city.

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey is not going to stop with the Newark monorail link. The groundwork is now being laid for a peoplemover and fixed-guideway connections between JFK's ten terminals, the New York subway system and the Long Island Rail Road station at Jamaica. Many thanks to the Rev. Robert S. Cregan, S.J., for the news.

San Diego electric group

An inaugural run excursion on the Mission Valley extension of the San Diego Trolley was sponsored by the San Diego Electric Railway Association (P.O. Box 89068, San Diego, CA 92138). This took place on November 15, 1997. The Mass Transit Development Board set the official opening date for the trolley in December.

The San Diego group is very active; it attempts to touch as much of San Diego electric railway history as possible in its activities. For example, the October meeting was held at the former San Diego Electric Railway station in La Jolla. The building is now owned by the La Jolla United Methodist Church and is located at 6063 La Jolla Boulevard. The electric substation portion of the structure became a chapel for the church. Electric railway service ended here in 1938.

Ron Sutch, who was kind enough to send the information, also sent word that the names of the trolley lines in San Diego are about to change. The Bayside and East line will be called the Orange Line, and the combined north/south line and the Mission Valley line are to be called the Blue Line. There will also be a symbol to identify each line. Thanks to Ron Sutch for the news.

Flashes

Leroy W. Demery, Jr. posits that the Red Line subway in **LOS ANGELES,** once completed to Hollywood/Highland, will eventually average at least 100,000 passengers per weekday. Unless some factor imposes undue constraint on the capacity, he believes the number of patrons may rise as high as 130,000 and perhaps exceed 150,000, depending on how much crowding people are willing to take. Also, Douglas I. Duncan says that Los Angeles is now being blamed for buying too many subway cars. When the 74 cars of the present order are delivered, the Red Line subway will have 104 passenger-carrying cars. It needs only 30 or 40 to meet its needs. The surplus will be in place for a time until delayed construction projects to the east and west of downtown Los Angeles are completed.

Jim Cerny says that **PITTSBURGH's** Port Authority Transit is pondering how to complete several busway projects and also move ahead with a light rail improvement project in the South Hills. The airport busway project was dependent at one time on an additional 2.2 miles of busway and a new crossing of the Monongahela River.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of Atlantic City Trolley Days

For generations of Americans, Atlantic City is more than a place...it is a moment in time. The summers on the beach, the strolls along the Boardwalk and, of course the trolleys.

Transit Gloria Mundi has captured that spirit in **Atlantic City Trolley Days**, a tour that covers the city car line and the Shore Fast Line interurban to Ocean City. 40-minutes. $29.95 plus $3 S/H.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back to Atlantic City Trolley Days

Ask for our free catalog.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

36E. 27th St., B-51, Baltimore, MD 21218

(800) 428-7003

RAILPACE

Book Sale!

Buy any RAILPACE publication shown below at regular price, get a second title *of equal or lesser value for*

HALF PRICE!

Only with this COUPON or a Facsimile!

All Aboard Amtrak $49.95

NEW HAVEN RR $49.95

CONRAIL Vol. 2 $39.95

GUILFORD — 5 years of Change $30.00

NJ TRANSIT Rail Operations $29.95

NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

Prices are postpaid ★ Immediate shipping

Mail this coupon or a facsimile to

RAILPACE COMPANY, INC.

PO BOX 927

PISCATAWAY, NJ 08855-0927

VISA/MasterCard welcome:

Phone or Fax: (732) 752-6355

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, and DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND

BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER

707-253-2111

Napa Valley Wine Train

1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars

Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.

Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540

http://www.irm.org/

http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html

Illinois* Don't Miss It!SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

For information on advertising in ***Railfan & Railroad*** call John Earley or Pete Uptegrove...

Phone: (973) 383-3355

Fax: (973) 383-4064

e-mail: ads@railfan.com

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

KODACHROME: JOHN HEWITT / JANUARY 1997

Holiday wishes

TEXAS ELECTRIC INTERURBAN No. 360 sends its traction holiday wishes in its Christmas season attire at Plano, Texas. The trolley, built by the American Car Company of St. Louis in 1911 for TE predecessor Texas Traction, was converted to a Railway Post Office car in 1932 and was retired when Texas Electric was abandoned in 1949. It is one of several pieces of preserved Texas Electric equipment located throughout Texas. Last year freight motor 501 and a trailer were saved by the town of Van Alstyne when they were discovered in a barn slated for demolition near Plano. Former-TE freight motor 952 still runs in San Antonio for the Texas Transportation Company.

At its peak, Texas Electric had three lines radiating out of Dallas. It served Sherman and Dennison to the north, Waxahachie and Waco to the south and Corsicana to the southeast — S.B.

PATCH COLLECTORS

LIMITED EDITION COLLECTORS SERIES OF CLOTH PATCHES NOW IN PRODUCTION

Delivery Beginning in December

FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF RAILROAD PINS, PATCHES & VIDEOS

SEND LSASE FOR LIST

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BERKSHIRE RAIL PRODUCTS

PO BOX 1851
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
TEL: (517) 485-2633
FAX: (517) 485-7467

CLASSIC THOROUGHBREDS ROLLING THROUGH SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

In this series we've combined all of our great Santa Fe video cuts from past years to show you these Geeps working at their hardest. We will cover San Diego County's Escondido Branch line with its grades and rolling hills. These Geeps work numerously on this line with three units as normal power on trains. Plus this video would not be complete without these thoroughbreds pulling hard up Cajon Pass.With blue and gold seen working together less and less today, you won't want to miss a minute of all the live non-stop action this video has to offer. order your copy today. #111 70 minutes.

Special Introductory Offer: **$19.95**

exp 2/28/98 plus $4 s&h USA ($5 s&h Canada) CA residents add 7.75 sales tax Reg $24.95

Send check or M/O to:

DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Suite #210, 103 N. Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

1-888-987-0074

FAX 619-485-0301

Apparently a scaled-back effort is acceptable to the feds.

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD patrons are enjoying use of the prototype bi-level cars now undergoing tests on the Port Jefferson line. The patrons particularly enjoy the dual-service locomotive pulling the new cars, a locomotive that can operate as a diesel or as an electric; there is no need to change at Jamaica. A popular train with commuters leaves Port Jefferson at 5:44 a.m. on weekdays and from New York City's Pennsylvania Station at 4:49 p.m. About a quarter of the proposed trips have been missed because of problems with the locomotive. Thanks to John Spychalski for the information.

Dick McSweeney writes that the **CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY** has a new CTA Transit Card. The new cards, which are available at many outlets, can be used on both buses and rapid transit trains.

BALTIMORE's rapid transit service at Reisterstown Plaza Metro subway station is getting important additions. There will be a hundred-child day-care center and a Baltimore City Police substation built at the station.

Marion J. Zych informs me that commuters who use the new Franconia-Springfield Metro station of **WASHINGTON METRORAIL** will get free Metro bus rides for three months during the latter part of 1997. This is part of an effort to build ridership quickly at the station. I also learned from Mr. Zych that the King Street and Van Dorn Metro stations in Alexandria will be the site of many hundreds of housing units and many thousands of feet of retail space. The land will be sold or leased to private developers willing to build around the stations.

In **MARYLAND,** interest is growing in extending SEPTA's commuter rail service beyond Wilmington and Newark, Delaware, to Elkton, Maryland. SEPTA provides this service and will probably have some trouble extending it unless money can be found to support it. Thanks to Henry Goode for the information.

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

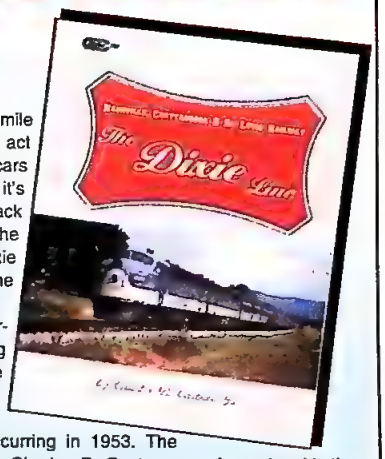
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

Carstens RR Books

The Dixie Line

NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS RAILWAY

by Charles B. Castner, Jr.



The Dixie Line was Grandpa's Road. The snappy 1100 mile Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway was a class act with over 200 locomotives, 4000 employees, 7000 freight cars and its own marine fleet of barges and steam boats. Today it's a vital part of the giant CSX System. With roots dating back before the Civil War, the NC&StL covered an area from the Mississippi river through to Atlanta. The road's crack Dixie Flyer, Dixie Limited and Dixie Flagler were followed by the new Georgian and City of Memphis.

This exciting new book covers the early history and the herculean efforts needed during wartime to move traffic using any available equipment. The road beat out competitive roads by upgrading equipment in its own shops and streamstyling several 1913 vintage Pacifics. The first road diesels arrived in 1948 with complete dieselization occurring in 1953. The NC&StL merged into the SCL System and CSX. Author Charles B. Castner was formerly with the Louisville & Nashville Public Relations Dept. The new book is packed with photos of the NC&StL both before and after the merger with the L&N. Streamlined steam power and a variety of diesels are included in the many photos. Samples of passenger rolling stock provide a clue to the services once offered.

Hard Bound Edition, **C00087 $26.95**

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

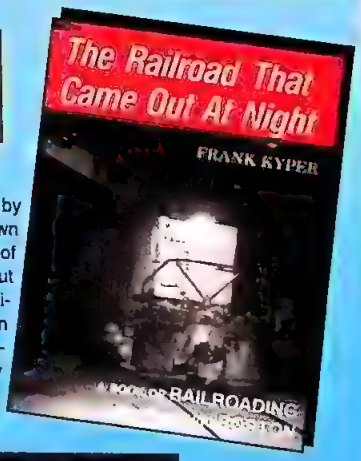
Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

Deluxe Hard Bound Edition, **C00083 $26.95**
Paper Bound Edition, **C00082 $21.95**

The Railroad That Came Out At Night

FRANK KYPER



This book offers a fascinating look at Boston railroading by Frank Kyper, well known author, writer, railfan. in Kyper's own words, "put simply, (this book)...chronicles my perspective of selected pockets of Greater Boston railroadin' between about 1957 and 1977 - complete with numerous flashbacks to earlier years and to a previous century." B&M, Fore River, Union Freight South Station, Flying Scotsman, etc. Filled with wonderful trackside photos of the Boston area this book is easy to read and most enjoyable.

Paper Bound Edition, **C00065 $12.95**

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book + 20%.
NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-474-6995

or FAX your orders to us: (973) 383-4064

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROAD

1998 CALENDAR

Featuring: Alco's and EMD's, Freight and Passenger, in Scenic New England, ALL COLOR, 14 Views! $8.95 plus $3.00 s&h each.

Also Available: Green Mountain Flyer T-Shirts ($14.95 ea.) and Sweats ($ 24.95 ea.) $2.50 s&h each. State size.

Send S.A.E. for Catalog Sheet on Other GMRC Items.

Vermont residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited
Also on sale at our office.

P.O. BOX 498
BELLOWS FALLS, VT 05101

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

PRESENTS TWO NEW TAPES FOR ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.

WEEKEND STEAM
VOLUME 1

Ride along for a Trackside Video ***Exclusive*** with ex-Southern 4501 and her vintage consist for the "Great Freight of '96" along the Tennessee Valley Railroad. Next we'll travel to New Haven, Ky for a ride behind L&N's 152 at the Kentucky Railway Museum. We bring Vol. 1 to a close with the N&W 611 from Atlanta to Toccoa in the fall of '93. We take you Trackside and on the train for one full hour of ***Great Steam Action.*** 61 min.

The GEORGIA NORTHEASTERN

Climb aboard and join us as we take a ride on the Georgia Northeastern Railroad. We'll be following the former L&N Hook and Eye Route as we travel to the north Georgia mountains. Ride a GP-9 across the Etowah River as we climb the grade to Keithsburg on our way to Tate. Along the way we'll do a little switching as we drop our consigned loads in Holly Springs, Canton and at Tyson. As a special bonus we'll travel to Marble Hill, Ga for a ride on the Georgia Marble Railroad with NW-2 #81 as she climbs through switchbacks on her way to Tate. 78 min.

ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

Editor Boyd retires

THIS ISSUE MARKS THE FIRST EVER R&R without Jim Boyd as editor. Jim has retired so he may be able to get out and enjoy his railfanning and diving without the dread of deadlines looming over him. We wish him all the best.

At this time, we thought it would be appropriate to recount some of the highlights of Jim's career at R&R, and who better to do that than the man who served as Jim's associate editor for almost ten years, Mike Del Vecchio.

Jim Boyd and RAILFAN

The January 1998 issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD was the last with Jim Boyd as editor, ending a 23-year, 250-issue tenure as the magazine's first and only editor. Jim intends to pursue a few railroad book projects, his historical diving and to just take it easy. It is a retirement well earned.

Jim Boyd joined Carstens Publications in 1971 as associate editor of FLYING MODELS magazine at the urging of his good friend Tony Koester, then editor of sister magazine RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN. Jim was an RMC contributor and helped editor Koester keep that magazine a leader in the field. In three years Hal Carstens showed Jim the first cover of the first issue of RAILFAN — Winter 1974 — and the rest, as they say, was history. Jim planned the content, designed the format and he enlisted top writers for the feature material. The first issue was strong in editorial and advertising, and it even contained a well-wishing letter from the legendary *Trains* magazine editor, David P. Morgan.

A quarterly at first, the magazine went bi-monthly with the August 1977 issue. RAILFAN was combined with the old RAILROAD magazine with the May 1979 issue, and R&R went monthly with the July 1987 issue. Along the way, R&R became known for putting the reader in the fireman's seat for the action. In the 1970s when operating steam locomotives could be counted on both hands and one foot, RAILFAN covered them all, from behind the scenes coverage of the *American Freedom Train* to the firing and running of the original *John Bull,* the oldest extant full size locomotive in the world. Dozens of steam and diesel cab rides, stories from railroad owners and employees and trend setting railfans were in RAILFAN. While *Trains* magazine at the time was slick and polished and speaking mostly industry speak, RAILFAN was fun and useful from the very beginning. Boyd loves steam best, but he presented a contagious enthusiasm for all of railroading. He has an incredible knack for spotting the true significance of whatever was happening. He also loves art, and supported many an artist by prominently displaying their work, names such as Ted Rose and Robert Karsten.

Boyd's photographic style was also welcome in the mainstream rail media. A graduate of the Layton School of Photography in Milwaukee, Boyd understands imagery (lights and darks) and he presents very interesting and creative compositions. His CAMERA BAG column practically taught a generation of railfans the basics of rail photography. Boyd always strived to publish the best photography, and he would always welcome differing views and concepts from others as guest columnists. He would always encourage and work with newcomers.

I joined the R&R staff with the March 1987 issue, and I consider myself fortunate to have been able to work with Jim and watch him when he was his best. Some of his editorials from later 1980s are as good as anything that David P. Morgan ever handed in for typesetting. Boyd's tribute in

KODACHROME, DOUGLAS WEAVER

R&R STAFFERS PAST AND PRESENT were together on December 28, 1996, for Steve Barry's wedding. From left to right are former associate editor Mike Del Vecchio, then-associate editor (now managing editor) Steve Barry, then-editor (now editor emeritus) Jim Boyd and associate editor Christopher Kimler.

MARKERS to DPM was perhaps his best, as was his "Impressions of the articulateds" in that same issue (September 1987), and I can recall almost every word. His editorial on the restored PRR K4 1361 in the following issue is quite memorable, too.

Jim is one of those rare talents who can live the life, tell the stories and take the pictures. His book *Illinois Central, Monday Morning Rails* (Andover Junction Publications) is one of the most enjoyable and good-looking railroader biographies ever put into print — and all the stories occurred in just 13 months on the railroad. That book was nominated for an R&LHS award. Jim also wrote *Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color* for Morning Sun Books.

Fortunately, this is not an obituary, and I hope in retirement Jim relaxes, writes a few books and organizes his life's photography. Jim was actively shooting during a critical time in railroading, just after the end of steam when exotic and colorful first generation diesels were everywhere. As a field service tech for EMD in the late 1960s, he delivered new diesels to dozens of short lines, and he photographed everything along the way. His collection is vast, diverse and worthy of the Smithsonian.

For me, it will be difficult to imagine RAILFAN & RAILROAD without Jim. After all, he *was* RAILFAN in so many ways, and he did so much to shape railfanning as we now know it. His own work and the work of others he chose to publish inspired countless railfans. He practically invented the railfan weekend and the night photo session; he made being a railfan respectable. And he was quite a bit responsible for today's preservation movement by making sure museum activities made it into print. He was a founder of the Northwestern Illinois Chapter NRHS, and he was one of the original corporate directors of the Tri-State Chapter in northern New Jersey.

During his last years at R&R, Jim was getting more and more active in historical diving — with steam-era hard hats and air pumps. He helped form the National Society of Historical Diving, and he recently received its senior achievement award for doing so.

Jim Boyd means a lot of things to a lot of people — more than he'll ever know. He can be reached at *JimBoydRnR@aol.com* and he will remain a contributor to R&R and other magazines. But it will be odd to see his name as a guest book reviewer in R&R's RAILROADIANA column. All the best in your retirement, Jim — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

Cruisin' with the Lancaster Chapter

During the latter part of October, my wife Genie and I had the opportunity to join the Lancaster Chapter NRHS for an unusual rail excursion. We traveled to Costa Rica to ride the 42"-gauge railroad on the eastern side of the country. And the method we used to get to this excursion? We went the civilized way by taking a twelve-day cruise on the *Norwegian Dynasty,* sailing from Montego Bay, Jamaica, and finishing in Acapulco, Mexico, with a trip through the Panama Canal connecting the Atlantic and Pacific portions of the trip.

The trip was organized by chapter members Ron Irwin (who chaired the 1995 NRHS Lancaster convention committee) and Dennis Allen, with a big assist from Tom Shenk of Ridgeway Travel, also a chapter member. They had hoped that 40 people would sign up for the trip. Six months before the cruise sailed, the chapter had nearly 200 people signed up. The *Norwegian Dynasty* is a small ship (by cruise ship standards) with a capacity of about 800. As it turned out, only about 550 were on the ship, so about a third of the ship's passengers had booked their trip through the Lancaster Chapter.

Our trip started with the usual frantic rush of getting to the airport in Philadelphia, flying to Montego Bay, getting through customs and getting on the ship. Once on the *Norwegian Dynasty,* the first order of business was, of course, dinner. And Genie and I were thoroughly delighted to find that the Lancaster Chapter folks had seated us with Peter Smykla of Pine Bluff, Arkansas (a frequent R&R contributor) and his wife Sylvia, as well as Jim Bistline (former general counsel for the Southern Railway and guiding force of the steam program for 20 years) and Jim's friend Ellen Kimberly. For the next eleven dinners we would share conversation with these fine people.

After a stop at the Colombian island of San Andreas, we next sailed on to Costa Rica, where the chapter had arranged a

KODACHROME· STEVE BARRY

THE FIRST RAIL HIGHLIGHT on the Lancaster Chapter NRHS Panama Canal cruise was in Costa Rica, where the first passenger train in three years was run over the *Ferrocarriles de Costa Rica* on October 25, 1997. About 45 miles of trackage was covered and three photo runbys were staged with the GE-built diesel.

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

"BLIZZARD OF SAVINGS!"

We are pleased to offer the following Morning Sun titles at special sale prices.

"IN COLOR" titles sale priced at **$34.45** each. ATSF Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4; BLE; B&M; CB&Q Vol. 1 or 2; CGW; CNW; D&H Vol. 2; EL Vol. 3 or 4; FM Diesel Locos; East of the Hudson-Trackside, FRISCO; Hudson to Horseshoe; IC; Insull's Interurbans; Jersey Central Vol. 2; Lionel Inspirations; Milw. Vol. 1, 2, or 3; Minn. & St. Louis, MKT, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 2 or 3; NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 2; NYC Steam, NYC Trackside; NYOW; N&W; NKP Vol. 1, 2 or 3; Pacific Electric; PRR Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6; Pennsy Steam Vol. 2; PRSL; Pennsylvania Trolleys; Reading Steam; RI Vol. 1 or 2; SOO Line; SP; Under Milwaukee Wires; UP Photos; UP Steam; WM.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CAR" tittles sale priced at **$34.45** each: ATSF, B&O; CB&Q; CNJ/LV; D&H; EL; GN; NH; NYC; Northern New England; NP; PRR Vol. 2; P-S; Reading; Rio Grande; RI; Southern; UP Vol. 1 or 2; WM.

SALE STARTS NOVEMBER 1, 1997 AND ENDS PROMPTLY ON JANUARY 6, 1998.

BOOK LISTINGS

Allegheny-Lima's Finest	35.95
B&O Passenger Service Vol. 1	19.95
B&O Passenger Service Vol. 2 (due ???)	21.45
Boston & Albany Vol. 1 or 2	39.95
Burlington Route Steam Finale	13.45
Cabooses Of The N&W	39.45
Canadian Pacific Color Guide (due 2-98)	35.95
C&O Streamliners: 2nd To None	23.95
Chili Line Santa Fe City Different	35.95
Classic Diesel Locos Vol. 1,2 or 3	each 25.95
Classic Diesels of the South	19.95
Colorful Look at: The C&NW	19.95
Durango: Always A Railroad Town	33.95
Heart Of PRR	14.95
High Iron to North Platte	15.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives (due ???)	21.45
L&N Old Reliable	23.95
Locomotive Cyclopedia (due E-98)	47.95
LV RR East Of Mauch Chunk (due E-98)	39.95
MDC Shay Handbook	13.95
Manhattan Gateway	35.95
Milwaukee Rd. In Its Hometown	14.95
NKP Passenger Service-Postwar	21.45
NP Classic Steam Era	47.95
N&W In The Appalacians	14.95
NYC & Trains of the Future	20.45
New York Transit Memories	13.45
Ohio River & Western	35.95
The Omaha Road (due E-98)	47.95
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl	39.95
Penn Central Color Guide (due 2-98)	35.95
PRR: Black Gold-Black Diamonds	35.95
PTC Rails	17.45
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook	19.95
Railroad Atlas Vol. 1,2,3,4,5 or 6	each 17.95
Railroad Atlas Vol. 7 Piedmont Area	18.95
Railroad Color History-PRR	15.95
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Railroads of the Ohio Valley Vol. 2	19.95
Rio Grande: Secret Places	30.95
Rio Grande Southern Story Vol. 3,4,5,6	ea. 53.95
Route of the Rockets	43.95
SP Historic Diesels Vol. IV - SD7&9's	19.95
SP's Oregon Division	47.95
The Subway (Due 12-97)	23.95
T&P Color Pictorial	39.95
Triumph I	51.95
Upstate Odyssey-LV in West NY	23.95
Walt Disney Railroad Story	47.95
Willamette Locomotive	31.95

100's more titles available

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $6.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

FLORIDA FUN TRAIN is on the move with the catch-phrase "200 miles of smiles on the *Florida Fun Train*." Former Amtrak F40PH 374 (**right**) now wears a rainbow wave paint scheme and is lettered for *Florida Fun Train*, which is run pull-pull with former Amtrak F40 358; Tri-Rail / First American Railways is the parent agency. The luxury passenger cars were built by Rader Rail Car of Denver, Colorado, and feature a 1950's-style diner , a wine bar and pub, a video arcade car for kids, a Tiki Rail Bar with a Hawaiian motif and three dome cars. The *Fun Train* runs between Orlando (Kissimmee) and Hollywood, Florida (Sheridan Street Station) on the former-ACL/SAL route also used by Amtrak. For more info call 1-888-FUN-TRACK.

KODACOLOR PRINT: BILL VOLKMER

KODACHROME: FRANK TATNALL

RAILNEWS

JUNIATA TERMINAL has turned out another fully painted unit. Now lettered for its current owner and numbered 7250 (ex-Conrail 7250, exx-Conrail 7583, exxx-Penn Central 7230, nee-Pennsylvania 7230) the GP10 (**left**) has seen its share of rebirths since being constructed in 1959. The unit was seen on October 26, 1997, at the Juniata Terminal shops in northeast Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. It started its career as a GP9 but was rebuilt by the Illinois Central Gulf's Paducah Shops in 1978 into while working for Conrail. Bennet Levin, owner of business car Pennsylvania 120, also owns Juniata Terminal which rebuilds locomotives for lease and maintains private passenger cars.

KODACHROMES: BELOW, BEN KERR / BOTTOM, JAMES W. GUFFEY

CAROLINA SOUTHERN has painted GP18 951 (ex-Mid-Atlantic 951, exx-Duval Transportation 951, nee-N&W 951) into a brown-and-gold livery, a departure from the white and maroon previously used by the line. The freshly painted unit (**below**) was at Chadbourn, North Carolina, on October 23, 1997. The new image compliments passenger equipment used for the road's new excursion service operating over ex-ACL trackage out of Conway, S.C.

MADISON RAILROAD is painting their equipment into a red-and-gold color scheme. Their GP9E 3634 (ex-PNC 3634, exx-SP 3634, nee-SP 5793) was displaying the new colors at an industrial park on the north side of North Vernon, Indiana, where the unit is usually found. Madison's SW8 2013 was also being repainted, as well as a caboose in Madison, Indiana, that is used as the railroad's office. The railroad connects with CSX in southeastern Indiana at North Vernon and runs north to Madison on former PRR rails, a distance of 25.8 miles. The stretch of track between Madison and North Madison, as the railroad leaves the banks of the Ohio River, includes a six percent grade — steeper than Norfolk Southern's Saluda grade and perhaps the steepest of any non-tourist road in the United States.

PANAMA CANAL "MULE" PCC-39 waits to assist a ship through the Pedro Miguel locks. In the background is the Panama Railroad's Pedro Miguel station which, according to the sign, is scheduled for renovation. A fleet of mules assist every ship through the Panama Canal's locks. Four or six locomotives (depending on the size of the ship) tie on with ropes to keep the ship centered in the narrow locks. The locomotives use three rails, with the third rail being a cog rack for the steep grades the locomotives ascend between the steps in the locks. Mule PCC-78 has just ascended a steep grade at the Gatun Locks (**below**).

charter on the *Ferrocariles de Costa Rica* (FECOSA). It was the first passenger train in the country in three years, and the local people all hope that cruise ships will make the train trip a regular stop. The coaches were quaint and clean and the *ticos* (what the people of the country are called) were incredibly friendly. We had a GE diesel pulling our train, and there were three photo stops.

The following day the *Norwegian Dynasty* sailed through the Panama Canal, where we got a chance to view the locomotives (called "mules," since they replaced actual mules) helping our ship and others through the locks. There are three sets of locks on the canal — Gatun on the Atlantic side with three "steps" and Pedro Miguel (one step) and Miraflores (two steps) on the Pacific side. Four mules helped the *Norwegian Dynasty* at each of the locks. It was a fascinating operation, and from the deck of the ship there were numerous angles to shoot the mules at work.

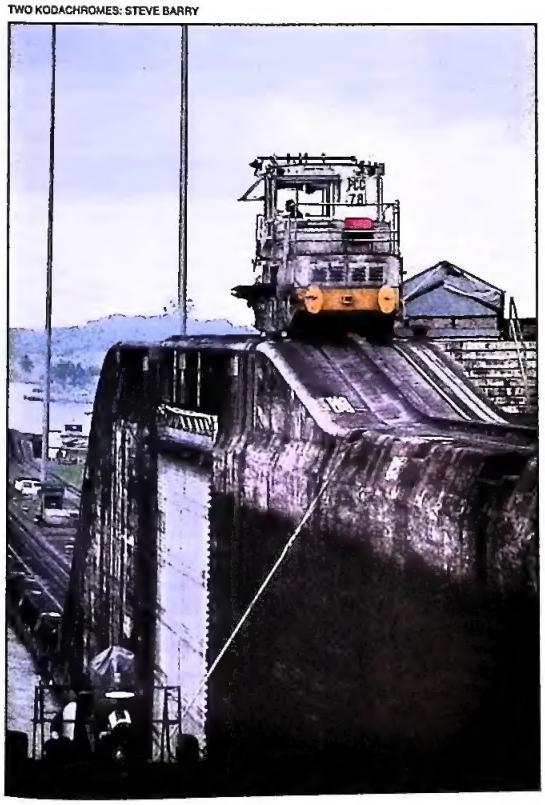
After the canal, we docked at Golfito on the Pacific side of Costa Rica. Wanting to see the rain forest, Jim, Ellen, Genie and I hired a taxi and a guide. On the way back from the rain forest we noticed an abandoned right-of-way and later an old passenger car, remnants of the railroad that once served the banana plantations in the country. Our guide Marlene (born in Philadelphia) noticed our interest in the relics and offered to take our taxi down part of the roadbed. Jim had ridden trains on the line 20 years or so previous, and he was thrilled. In Golfito we were able to shoot a Baldwin 2-8-2 on display in the park, so our little group got a "rain forest and railfan" tour.

When the cruise was first scheduled we were supposed to sail on the *Crown Majesty* and stop for a steam-powered trip in El Salvador. Less than a month before the cruise, Norwegian Cruise Lines purchased the *Crown Majesty,* renamed it *Norwegian Dynasty* and cancelled the El Salvador stop (for safety reasons, we were told). Despite that disappointment, it was still a very good trip.

One other note from the cruise — with eight of the eleven Lancaster Chapter board members on the cruise, a special meeting was called on November 1st. This was the first chapter board meeting held in the Pacific Ocean, and the purpose was to pass a resolution honoring Tom Shenk's grandfather, Christian Shenk, who was a founding member of the NRHS in 1935 but never recognized for that accomplishment.

The Lancaster Chapter is again talking cruise, this time to Alaska in spring 1999. We'll keep you posted — S.B.

TWO KODACHROMES: STEVE BARRY



Steamtown revisited

I must grudgingly admit that I visited, for the first time, the new and improved Steamtown National Historic Site. This visit followed a hiatus begun in the mid-1980s, right after my family rode an excursion train from Scranton to Moscow, Penn., and back behind Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 2317.

It was time for me to finally go back and see what had been done in the decade since my last visit. I bought for myself and my fiancee Britany what is called a passport, which cost $10 each and is good for admission to several historic northeastern Pennsylvania attractions including Steamtown.

When I walked into the rebuilt roundhouse I was like the proverbial little kid in a candy store — I didn't know where to begin. The folks at Steamtown, both the paid employees and the volunteers, have done a stellar job at updating the park. An operating turntable, live steam engines, movies, interactive displays and much more all come together to make the new Steamtown a great day trip.

Steamtown does an outstanding job of capturing the 1940s era for those of us who did not live through it by presenting the American railroad's heritage and role it played in building the country. History lesson aside, I hope Steamtown keeps improving — maybe by acquiring some more vintage freight and passenger cars? (Some more 40-foot boxcars and PS-2s with heralds from the 1940s would be neat!) With the head of steam that Steamtown's already built up, they have a clear block for new ideas and improvements— C.K.

Challenges ahead

With editor Boyd's departure this month, I am assuming the title of managing editor of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. I thank publisher Hal Carstens for his confidence in me, and I thank Jim Boyd for all he has taught me about the magazine business. Associate editor Kimler and I have ideas of what we want to do with R&R in the next several months. Some small changes have already been instituted. Most of the changes will come in the appearance of the magazine, but we are both committed to keeping the high standards in content established by Jim. We are not going to sacrafice substance for fluffery, and we are not going to change just because we can.

We will maintain the balance of contemporary diesel, main line steam, vintage topics, tourist railroads and traction that has made this magazine a favorite. We are soliciting new contributors — one of the biggest accomplishments in the year that Chris has been here is the taming of the "black hole of Newton." All material is now promptly returned, used or not, and Chris has made substantial progress in eliminating the backlog of unreturned material (in fact, Chris recently discovered my first photo submission to R&R in the files, a slide I had sent in 16 years ago!)

Chris and I look forward to the challenge. We are happy to have you, the reader, with us for the ride!

Steve

ABOVE AND BOTTOM KODACHROMES: BRUCE C. NELSON

KODACHROME: JOESEPH M. CALISI

LAKE STREET ELEVATED RR Forney No.9, the *Charles H.*, has been cosmetically restored to its original Chicago appearance by its owner, the Museum of Transportation in St. Louis, Missouri. The 0-4-0T, built in July 1893 by the Rhode Island Locomotive Works, was coupled to Chicago & South Side Rapid Transit Company car No.1 at Chicago Transit Authority's 63rd Street Lower Yard on October 10, 1997, in preparation for celebrating CTA's 50th year of serving Chicagoland and the centennial of the central business district's famous elevated loop.

CTA's OLDEST OPERABLE CARS, 4271-4272 (**below**), built by Cincinnati Car in 1923, also made an appearance for the Windy City's transportation celebration which was held at CTA's Quincy/Wells station on October 12, 1997. The cars ran around the loop for several hours while Lake Street Elevated No.9 with car No.1, and five vintage buses were on display at street level.

INTERBOROUGH RAPID TRANSIT LOW-V cars ran on an all-day excursion on September 14, 1997, over the tracks of the New York City subway, operated by the New York City Transit Authority. The vintage IRT Low-Voltage subway cars navigated various parts of the subway system including the No.6 Pelham Line and the Dyre Avenue Line. There was a lunch-break in Westchester Yard in The Bronx and even a photo stop near Co-op City (Bay Chester Avenue Station), the former site of Freedomland Amusement Park torn down in 1968.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Steam 22.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Diesel 19.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

Alabama Railroads 36.00
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) . 45.00
American Railroad Passenger Cars 2 Vols .54.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Berkshire & Texas Types 40.00
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
The Brown Book 3rd Edition 20.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .16.25
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) 44.00
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997 .....23.50
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines . . .67.50
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chicago & Northwestern in Color V1 1941-53 . .40.00
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive . .27.00
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. 27.00
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 .....40.00
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 . . .S/C 31.50
Denver & Salt Lake 36.00
Denver Northwestern & Pacific 36.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
Glover Steam Loco; South's Last Steam Builder . . .35.00
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
History of the Georgia Railroad..... 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina. . . 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas . 35.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper..... 22.50
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link) . . . 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
The Lionel Inspiration - Color (Brennan) . .40.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
MDC Shay Handbook 17.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
My Western Pacific 27.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

3 Axle Streetcars Vol. 1 or 2 .....ea. 29.75
Along the East Broad Top 37.75
American Train Depots and Roundhouses 27.00
B&O Vol. 1 or 2 .....ea. 39.50
Burlington Northern and Its Heritage 36.00
Burlington Northern SF Annual 1994 .....40.50
Canadian Submariners 27.00
Electric Traction on the PRR 22.50
Erie Lackawanna-Death of an American Railroad 40.50
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Golden Decades of Trains 36.00
Living in a Depot 30.50
Santa Fe Systems Standards Vol. 1, 2 or 3 . .ea. 21.50
Traction Yearbook 1985, 1986 or 1987 .....ea. 40.50
Virginian Railway Handbook 15.00

"WHATS NEW?"

B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. 22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.25
Boston & Albany NYC in New England Vol1 ....45.00
Boston & Albany NYC in New England Vol2 ....45.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer30.50
Canadian Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip40.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
A Colorful Look at Chicago No. Western (Bernet) 18.00
Diesels of the Southern Railway 58.50
East of the Hudson 1941-53 w/ Bill McChesney .40.00
Frisco Power (Collias) 63.00
Ghost Railroads in Kansas 18.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
The Interborough Fleet 33.25
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C 54.00 S/C . . .49.50
Louisiana & Arkansas Railroad 43.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 24.25
Milwaukee Road Vol 3 (Morning Sun) 40.00
Moffat! RG-SP-UP West of Denver 37.75
Missouri Pacific River & Prairie 53.00
N&W's Shenandoah Valley Line 45.00
NYC Trackside with Eugene Van Dusen . . .40.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .54.00
Omaha Road (Chicago, Minn., StPaul & Omaha) 54.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pacific Coast Co. Ships & Narrow Gauge Rails45.00
Pacific Electric Vol1 .....40.00
Penn Central Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Pennsy Power (Back in Print) 45.00
Pennsy Steam Years Vol 2 .....40.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
RR Atlas of N.A. - Appalachia & Piedmont 22.00
Railroad Mergers History, Analysis, Insight 63.00
Railroad Stations in Arkansas 27.00
Santa Fe Railroad Color History 18.00
The Subway 27.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Tracks of the New York Subway 26.00
Trackside East of the Hudson (1941-53) . .40.00
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Tremont Street Subway Boston 15.00
U.S. Railroad Traffic Atlas 26.00
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 27.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

N-Scale Product Line 22.50
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) . . 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint. 18.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years . .24.50
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
New York Subway R1-R110 .....45.00
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) . .23.25
The Northwestern 45.00
Ogden Rails 22.50
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) .18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
Pullman Heavyweight Cars..... 45.00
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) . . .49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- CA&NV . 22.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Green Frog

Best of Passenger Trains East Vol 4 ..... 27.00
Building a Model Railroad (10 volumes). . 99.00
CSX-7 Jacksonville to Plant City, FL..... 27.00
Logging Railroads Modeling the Prototype 31.50
Maintenance of Way Yesterday and Today 18.00
Passenger Trains of the 60's Vol. 1,2,&3 . 45.00
Rails New Orleans 36.00
Train Mountain Railroad Museum. 18.00
UP Super Railroad V3 Buth to Pocatello . . 19.00
UP Super Railroad V4 Oregon Shoreline. . 27.00
UP Super Railroad V5 LaGrande Sub.. . . . 36.00
The Way West Vol 1 or 2 ..... ea 24.00

RR Atlas NE, CO&UT, AZ&NM, GLW, GLE 21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V1.21.50. V2 . 22.50
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol1 .....19.00
RGS Story Vol 6 .....63.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 .....S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars . . .54.00
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Steam Locomotives of the NYC 45.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller)..... 31.50
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trainmaster 27.00
Trains Across the Continent (N.A. RR History) . .40.50
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Modeler Vol 3 .....19.00
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00. . S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C .25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2..... ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2..... ea 19.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) . . .23.75
Willamette Locomotive 36.00
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

American Locomotive Builders (White)..... 20.00
Apple Country Interurban..... 40.00
Catenary Through the Counties (Clegg & Lavellee) 40.00
Colorado Railroads (Wilkens) 60.00
Fort Wayne & Wabash Valley Trolleys..... 20.00
Iron Horses to Promontory (Best)..... 55.00
KATY Northwest..... 55.00
Kettle Valley and Its Railways..... 75.00
Napa Valley Route 55.00
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies 35.00
Nevada County Narrow Gauge (Best)..... 60.00
North Shore Line Memories 45.00
Railroad Scene (Middleton)..... 25.00
Railroad That Ran by the Tide 45.00
Rails From the West..... 45.00
Rail of the Silver Gate (Dodge)..... 40.00
Rio Grande Machine of the Rockies 50.00
SP, Bay Area Steam (Demoro)..... 50.00
Steam and Thunder in the Timber..... 180.00
Texas Electric Railway 30.00
Time of the Trolley (Middleton) 50.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

GREAT ENTERTAINMENT From MARK I VIDEO

THE OFFICIAL C&O 614 SOUVENIR VIDEOTAPES

C&O 614: RETURN OF A THOROUGHBRED 2 1/2 Hrs. † $39.95
This Official Video features superb runbys, plus awesome helicopter views, cab ride and spectacular *ChoochCam* sequences! Includes history of C&O 4-8-4s. One of the best steam videos ever!

C&O 614: WINTER COAL TRAINS 60 Min. * $29.95
614 battles sub-zero weather in regular coal train service on Chessie System in 1985. Includes full story of ACE 3000 project. Beautiful color winter scenes with huge smoke plumes!

C&O 614: CHESSIE SAFETY EXPRESS 60 Min. * $29.95
Complete coverage of 1980-81 excursion season. Sand Patch, 17-Mile Grade, New River gorge, cab ride. Multi-camera coverage.

ALCOS, IRON ORE AND MORE! 60 Min. *† $29.95
Jim Boyd hunts rare diesels in Michigan! CNW C628s, RS32s; LS&I Alligators; E&LS Baldwins; GB&W RS11 are featured.

CIRCUS TRAIN 60 Min. *† $29.95
C&NW 4-6-0 and "executive" F-units pull colorful Circus World Museum train from Baraboo to Milwaukee. Includes circus train history.

CLOSE UP: 3985 60 Min. † $29.95
Exciting program on UP 4-6-6-4 has great *ChoochCam* scenes, cab ride, pacing, night action, superb stereo soundtrack! A true classic.

DOUBLEHEADER! 60 Min. *† $29.95
Recently retired PRR 4-4-2 7002 and 1223 on three mainline excursions. High-speed runbys, great trackside scenes, pacing action.

ERIE STEAM 45 Min. Each Vol. Each $27.95
Volume 1 has commuter trains, Jersey City terminal action. Volume II has larger power, Main Line action to Pt. Jervis. Both programs feature rare archive film with narration and great synchronized sound.

FT-103 2 Hours $39.95
Definitive history of Electro-Motive first-generation diesels, restoration of original FT unit, EMD Open House. Includes extremely rare film footage of early EMD units, including original *Zephyr* trainsets.

JERSEY DIESELS: THE U BOATS 2 Hours $39.95
Definitive history of classic NJ Transit GE U34CHs. Includes archive film of Erie and DL&W steam and diesel predecessors, cab rides, line tours, plus night action, *ChoochCam*, farewell trip and locomotive montage.

K-4! PRR 1361 RESTORATION/OPERATION 60 Min. $29.95
Great program on PRR 4-6-2 1361 features history of K-4s, behind scenes coverage of restoration, first fire up and inaugural trip.

NEW! SUMMER STEAM SPECTACULAR 2-VOLUME SET!

VOLUME I: THE FABULOUS 4-8-4s 2 Hours *† $39.95
Four great 4-8-4s on one super tape! Summer '97 action includes SP *Daylight* 4449 on Stampede Pass, UP 844 3-day run through Royal Gorge (5 crews), Milwaukee 261 run to Galesburg RR Days, and C&O 614 on hi-speed Hoboken - Pt. Jervis runs with chopper shots!

VOLUME II: A FESTIVAL OF STEAM 90 Min. * $34.95
Summer '97 action includes Maine Narrow Gauge and Edaville 2-foot action, Western Maryland Scenic RR charter coal train, Ohio Central railfan weekend, Cass railfan weekend, CATS Rotary OY and *Eureka*, Nevada Northern, Heber Valley.

MASSACHUSETTS' MAINE ATTRACTION 60 Min. * $29.95
Complete history of the Maine two-footers and Edaville Railroad. Has vintage B&HR and SR&RL scenes, plus modern-day activities.

MEMORIES OF BURLINGTON DIESELS 30 Min. $24.95
Exciting action on Chicago - Galesburg Main Line features early *Zephyrs*, first-generation EMD units, many name trains!

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O, READING - I 30 Min. $24.95
CNJ Terminal with steam and diesel, Communipaw, Newark Bay Draw, Train Masters, Baldwins, other rare diesel power. Great sync sound!

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O READING - II 30 Min. $24.95
Bound Brook action in early sixties by Tom Nemeth. Alco, Baldwin, EMD, F-M diesels. Freight and passenger action plus fantrip steam.

MEMORIES OF ERIE DIESELS 30 Min. $24.95
Includes Jersey City - Starrucca mainline, NJ&NY commuter action, ferry ride. Features first-generation Alco and EMD diesel power.

MEMORIES OF LACKAWANNA DIESELS 30 Min. $24.95
Has passenger and freight action on Hoboken-Scranton Main Line and Boonton line, DL&W ferry ride across Hudson River. Sync sound.

MEMORIES OF THE NEW HAVEN 30 Min. $24.95
Includes tour of Main Line, Bay Ridge freight action, cabride over Hell Gate Bridge. Wide variety of diesel and electric power includes F-Ms and Alcos. Fully-synchronized soundtrack, maps, and graphics.

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - I 30 Min. $24.95
First-generation diesels in freight and passenger action on east end of LV. Includes LV trains pulled by GG-1s and engine change to PAs

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - II 30 Min. $24.95
Main Line freight action, Bound Brook - Manchester with extended sequences in Sayre area. Has rare steam footage from 1940.

NEW! MORE GREAT LEHIGH VALLEY VIDEOS

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY - III 30 Min. $24.95
Has NY Harbor scenes, PAs at Allentown, steam action including 1946 Santa train and cab rides, Coxton yard action, plus testing Turkish 2-10-0s on LV! Also includes Buffalo coal loader, steam snow plow.

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY - IV 30 Min. $24.95
Colorful Alco, GE, EMD, and Baldwin diesels at such scenic locations as Easton, Lehigh Gap, Mauch Chunk, Sayre, Geneva and Victor. Superb soundtrack! High-quality full-color film.

MEMORIES OF STEAM IN NEW ENGLAND 30 Min. $24.95
Rare archive film of Maine Central, New Haven, and Central Vermont steam locomotives. Includes NH streamlined *Shoreliner* 4-6-4s!

MEMORIES OF STEAM IN THE NORTHEAST 30 Min. $24.95
Vintage steam scenes include LV, RDG, CNJ, DL&W, ERIE, D&H, B&M, power, plus rare shortline steam in Pennsylvania. Sync sound.

MEMORIES OF THE WESTERN MARYLAND 30 Min. $24.95
Steam and diesel action features 2-8-0s, 2-10-0s, Challengers, and great F-unit lashups in full color. Super steam and EMD 567 sound!

NEW! MEMORIES OF THE ERIE LACKAWANNA

VOLUME I: HOBOKEN TERMINAL TO ARDEN 30 Min. $24.95
Erie and E-L trains in action on NY Division between Hoboken, NJ and Arden, NY. Locations include Hoboken Terminal, Croxton, Passaic Jct., Waldwick Yard, plus running through streets of Passaic.

VOLUME II: MOODNA VIADUCT TO BINGHAMTON 30 Min. $24.95
Freight and psgr. trains at Moodna, Black Rock Cut, Shin Hollow, Port Jervis, Hawk's Nest, Mill Rift, Shohola, Pond Eddy. Classic E-L power includes 5-unit RS3 lashupes!

VOLUME III: A SCRANTON DIVISION SCRAPBOOK 30 Min. $24.95
Trains in action between Orange, NJ and New Milford, PA. Locations include Water Gap, E. Stroudsburg, Pocono Summit, Nay Aug, Scranton, Factoryville Tunnel, Tunkhannock Viaduct.

THE MIDLAND AND TWO CENTRALS 40 Min. * 24.95
Film by John Swajkart includes NYC, IC, C&IM, and B&O steam power in action in the mid-fifties. Great color and sound!

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH 60 Min. $29.95
History of NY&LB with color scenes of PRR K-4s, GG-1s, Sharks, PAs, etc. plus operation under PC and NJ Transit. Maps, narration.

NEW YORK CENTRAL STEAM SHOWCASE 30 Min. $24.95
Many classes of power! Locations include Main Line, plus Kingston Branch, Chicago, St. Louis, Kankakee, Syracuse. Maps, sync sound.

NEW YORK CENTRAL: ALONG THE HUDSON 30.Min. $24.95
Great archive film program features scenic West Shore Line and Hudson Division with classic first-generation diesels.

PENNSY STEAM 30 Min. $24.95
Full-color archive footage features famed T-1 4-4-4-4s in action, plus many other classes of PRR steam locomotives. Amazingly realistic synchronized sound, maps, graphics. A must for Pennsy fans!

THE PHOEBE SNOW 45 Min. $27.95
Includes history of famed DL&W passenger train, great full-color main line action scenes, even some steam! Includes maps, narration.

PRIDE OF ALTOONA: PRR 1361 60 Min. † $29.95
The legendary K-4 in exquisite trackside end pacing sequences, plus in-cab views. Great fall foliage! Filmed on Nittany & Bald Eagle Railroad Includes brief history of K-4s class. Stereo soundtrack.

MAIN LINE ELECTRICS

ACTION UNDER THE WIRES 60 Min. $29.95
Full-color archive film features GG-1 s and other electrics in action on main line Port Deposit line, NYL&B more! Maps, synch sound.

LACKAWANNA LEGACY 60 Min.*† $29.95
Nostalgic look at DL&W electric MUs has detailed historical background complete tour of system, last day of operation.

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1 60 Min. $29.95
This fine documentary covers development of GG-1 and has tour of NY to Philadelphia main line. Many different paint schemes. Great action!

RAILFANNING THE SILVERTON 2 Hours *† $39.95
Jim Boyd's tribute to D&SNG features complete railfanning and photo strategies, maps, plus archive Silverton scenes. Includes freight scenes.

RAILS TO ROANOKE 90 Min. *† $34.95
Memorable coverage of 1987 NRHS Convention with N&W 611 and 1218. Double-train runbys, 1218 on 4 freight trains, more!

RIO GRANDE ROTARY SPECTACULAR 90 Min. *† $29.95
Compelling full-color imagery of Rotary OY and 3 D&RGW 2-8-2s clearing snow on CATS. Four days of action, 3 camera crews!

ROARIN' RUNBYS 60 Min. † $29.95
Enjoy contemporary steam from coast to coast! Over 30 locomotives in the most dramatic runby sequences from the extensive Mark I Video collection. Stereo Sound. Exquisite Betacam scenes by Marc S. Balkin.

SANTA FE 3751: THE CALIFORNIA LIMITED 90 Min.* † $34.95
Inaugural excursion coverage includes assaults on Cajon and Tehachapi. 10 camera crews. Beautiful color, stereo sound.

THE SCHUYLKILL SHIFTER 60 Min. *† $29.95
Reading 2102 pulls BM&R coal trains. Unusual freight-only action with hooter whistle, plus vintage film of T-1s. A real time warp!

ST. LOUIS STEAM SPECTACULAR 2 Hours $39.95
Official Video of 1990 NRHS Convention has multi-camera coverage of all ferry runs, excursions, *ChoochCam* action, plus cab rides.

STEAMFEST: SP 4449 AND SP&S 700 2 Hours † $39.95
See SP 4449, SP&S 700, and GW 51 in action on Washington Central, plus Yakima trolleys Includes runbys, *ChoochCams*, cab rides, pacing!

STEAMTOWN: HISTORY AND OPERATION 60 Min.* † $29.95
From Bellows Falls to Scranton, here's the history of Steamtown. Many different steam locos at both sites shown. Night action too!

SUPER SLIPS AND START-UPS 60 Min. † $29.95
Spectacular full-throttle start-ups and driver-slipping sequences features towering exhaust plumes, great stack talk! Superb color Betacam . videography with stereo sound. From the camera of Marc S. Balkin.

SUSQUEHANNA SPECTACULAR 1 Hr. 50 Min. *† $39.95
Acclaimed documentary traces growth of NYS&W from shortline to stack packs! Rare vintage film and contemporary action.

SUSQUEHANNA STEAM EXPRESS 80 Min.* † $29.95
Story of NYS&W 2-8-2 142 has history of Chinese steam and SY Class, Valley Railroad service, excursions in New Jersey, more!

*Narrated by Jim Boyd † Stereo Soundtrack

NOSTALGIC TROLLEY TOURS
30 Min. Each - $24.95

TROLLEY TOUR 1 .....NEW YORK AND NEW ENGLAND
Has Southern NY Ry., JW&NW, Springfield Terminal, plus Albany, Schenectady, Providence, New Bedford, and Boston trolley systems.

TROLLEY TOUR 2 .....SOUTHERN STATES, VOLUME I
Has Shore Fast Line, W&OD, P&N, H&F, plus Atlantic City, Savannah, Lynchburg, Roanoke, Norfolk, and DC Transit. Very rare footage.

TROLLEY TOUR 3 .....THE CONNECTICUT COMPANY
See ConnCo lines in New Haven area, open cars to Yale Bowl, plus trolleys in Holyoke and Springfield, MA.

TROLLEY TOUR 4 .....THE MIDWEST, VOLUME I
Cincinnati & Lake Erie; Stark Electric Ry.; Youngstown & Southern Ry.; Cincinnati Traction Co.; Mount Adams Incline; Cleveland Railway Co.; Shaker Heights Rapid Transit; Columbus Ry. Co.; Dayton City Ry.; Detroit Dept. of Street Rys.; St. Louis Public Service

TROLLEY TOUR 5 .....SOUTHERN STATES, VOLUME II
In-depth coverage of Hagerstown & Frederick plus Baltimore & Annapolis hi-speed line. Also features rare film of Knoxville Transit lines.

TROLLEY TOUR 6 .....IOWA INTERURBANS, VOLUME I
Extended full-color coverage of Waterloo, Cedar Falls & Northern; Cedar Rapids & Iowa City. See freight and passenger aciton on both lines.

TROLLEY TOUR 7 .....IOWA INTERURBANS, VOLUME II
Trolleys on Des Moines City Railway, plus interurban lines Southern Iowa Railway; Iowa Terminal Railway; Des Moines & Central Iowa Ry; Fort Dodge, Des Moines Southern Ry

TROLLEY TOUR 8 .....PENNSYLVANIA VOLUME I
Very rare footage of Altoona & Logan Valley; Conestoga Traction Co.; Hershey Transit Co.; Reading Transit & Light Co.; York Railways; plus Philadelphia trolleys (includes Birneys and snow sweepers).

TROLLEY TOUR 9 .....PENNSYLVANIA VOLUME II
Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley (Laurel Line) coverage includes freight and passenger action plus Scranton Ry. Co.; Wilkes-Barre Ry. Co. trolleys.

TROLLEY TOUR 10 .....PUBLIC SERVICE COORDINATED TRANSPORT
Has rare footage of Hoboken Trolley elevated line, Union and Essex County lines, plus vintage trolley subway scenes.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order. NJ residents add 6% sales tax to cost of tapes. Add $6 shipping/handling/insurance charge for first tape, $1 each additional title. **SPECIAL!** Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of tapes. Order 3 or more tapes, deduct 10%!

MARK I VIDEO

Toll Free Order Hotline
1-800-66-MARK 1

P.O. Box 404 • New Milford, NJ 07646 • 1-201-261-8444